Official Transcript of Proceedings<u>ACNWT-</u> NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title:

Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste 151st Meeting

Docket Number:

(not applicable)

PROCESS USING ADAMS TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005

Location:

Rockville, Maryland

Date:

Wednesday, June 23, 2004

Work Order No.:

NRC-1547

Pages 1-226

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC. Court Reporters and Transcribers 1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20005 (202) 234-4433

ACNW OFFICE COPY - RETAIN FOR THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE

1	1
1	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2	NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3	+ + + + +
4	151ST MEETING
5	ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE
6	(ACNW)
7	+ + + + +
8	TUESDAY, JUNE 22, 2004
9	+ + + +
10	ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND
11	+ + + +
12	
13	The Advisory Committee met at 10:00 a.m.
14	at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint
15	North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, Michael T.
16	Ryan, Acting Chairman, presiding.
17	COMMITTEE MEMBERS:
18	MICHAEL T. RYAN Acting Chairman
19	JAMES CLARKE Consultant
20	ALLEN G. CROFF Invited Expert
21	GEORGE M. HORNBERGER Member
22	RUTH F. WEINER Member
23	
24	
25	
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	2
1	ACNW STAFF PRESENT:
2	JOHN T. LARKINS, Executive Director
3	NEIL COLEMAN
4	HOWARD J. LARSON, Designated Federal Official
5	MICHAEL LEE
6	GEOSPHERE TRANSPORT WORKING GROUP:
7	JAMES DAVIS, U.S. Geological Survey
8	RICHARD PARIZEK, Pennsylvania State University,
9	NWTRB member
10	DONALD SHETTEL, Geoscience Management Institute, via
11	videoconference
12	INES TRIAY, U.S. Department of Energy
13	ALSO PRESENT:
14	ROBERT ANDREWS, U.S. Department of Energy
15	BILL ARNOLD, Sandia National Laboratory, Bechtel
16	SAIC Company
17	PAUL BERTETTI, Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory
18	Analysis
19	ANDY CAMPBELL, NMSS
20	KEITH COMPTON, NMSS
21	TIM MCCARTIN, NMSS
22	JAMES WINTERLE, Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory
23	Analysis
24	
25	
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com
•	

		3
	I-N-D-E-X	
<u>Agenda Item</u>	<u> </u>	<u>aqe</u>

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

www.nealrgross.com

	3
1	I-N-D-E-X
2	Agenda Item Page
3	Opening Statement
4	NRC's Performance Assessment and Risk
5	Perspective
6	Presentations
7	Don Shettel, State of Nevada 58
8	Tom Buqo, Nye Co., NV
9	Dale Hammermeister, Nyc Co., NV 96
10	Les Bradshaw, Nye Co., NV 123
11	Working Group Roundtable Panel Discussion on
12	Geosphere Transport
13	Richard Parizek, Penn State Univ 169
14	Ines Triay, US DOE
15	Committee Summary and Discussion
16	Adjourn
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	4
1	P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S
2	(9:01 a.m.)
3	ACTING CHAIRMAN RYAN: The meeting will
4	come to order. This is the second day of the 151st
5	meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste.
6	My name is Michael Ryan, Vice Chairman of
7	the ACNW. Chairman John Garrick is unable to attend.
8	The other members of the committee are
9	present: George Hornberger and Ruth Weiner. Also
10	present are consultants Allen Croff and Jim Clarke.
11	During today's meeting the committee will
12	continue the working group on the geosphere transport
13	of radionuclides at the proposed Yucca Mountain high-
14	level waste repository.
15	Neil Coleman is the designated federal
16	official for today's initial session.
17	The meeting is being conducted in
18	accordance with the provision of the Federal Advisory
19	Committee Act. We have received no written comments
20	or requests for time to make oral statements from
21	members of the public regarding today's sessions.
22	Should anyone wish to address the committee, please
23	make their wishes known to one of the committee staff.
24	It is requested that the speakers use one
25	of the microphones, identify themselves, and speak
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be 2 readily heard. Without further ado, I will turn over the 3 4 meeting to our working group meeting chairman, George Hornberger. 5 6 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Thank you, Mike. As 7 Mike said, we are going to continue our discussion on 8 the geosphere activities. Yesterday we heard a lot of 9 the detailed presentations from both the NRC people, DOE people, and, of course, we had Jim Davis' 10 presentation to kick us off. So we talked a lot about 11 the geochemistry and the hydrogeology of the site, and 12 today we will continue hearing from several other 13 14 people. Our first presenter, though, is on the NRC 15 performance assessment and the risk perspective, which 16 17 is I think a somewhat broader overview of how these things -- how this scientific information gets fed 18 into an assessment. And Tim McCartin is going to do 19 20 that presentation. Center, you may want to 21 MR. McCARTIN: consider going on mute. 22 23 (Laughter.) Today I'll be giving a perspective 24 Yes. 25 on the performance assessment and risk from NRC's and **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	6
1	the Center's standpoint. I would like to point out a
2	couple of things before I begin. I would like to
3	acknowledge Sam Nalluswami, who helped me do some of
4	the computer simulations that I'll be talking about.
5	Before I begin, I would like to make two
6	introductory statements. One would be that, as I
7	alluded to yesterday, this is a in the last couple
. 8	of years the NRC has done a lot in terms of trying to
9	communicate our results and a very important aspect of
10	the performance assessment.
11	Yesterday Center staff presented some of
12	the technical aspects of the modeling. What we've
13	learned in the last two, three years, or so, and have
14	tried to improve is our capability to use performance
15	assessment as a tool to understand the processes and
16	important features related to Yucca Mountain, but also
17	communicate that to other people.
18	And I think that's an extremely important
19	part, that oftentimes I think prior to that we would
20	come in, and maybe we'd present dose curves, we'd
21	present a lot of information. And I'll attribute
22	George Hornberger a couple of years ago making a very
23	simple statement to us. I see all of that. I see the
24	numbers. What does it mean?
25	I don't think we had a good answer to that
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 very simple justified question, and we've been trying 2 to present information in a way that not only for our 3 -- internally, for ourselves to assist our review, but externally to other people to help get suggestions 4 5 And over the last couple of years in various back. 6 presentations, we've gotten а lot of helpful 7 suggestions, be it from ACNW, NWTRB, the National Academy of Sciences, where we've presented some of 8 9 this information. And this is an evolution.

10 Some of you will notice some of these 11 slides are repeats. And I'm just giving a background to show how we got there. There is additional 12 13 information that we haven't presented before that I think will be useful to see this evolution. 14 But I 15 would say -- and then that gets to NRC's independent 16 role.

And I think our independent role has at least two primary factors to it. One was what you saw yesterday -- development of models for the performance assessment code, understanding the processes from a very technical standpoint.

The other part today -- I won't really be talking much, if any, about the models as much as presenting the information. What are the models telling us? And it's what I would prefer to look on

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	8
1	using performance assessment as a tool, and that
2	really is why we have our independent role in
3	developing a performance assessment is to help us
4	probe and review DOE's performance assessment.
5	In regards to independence, I would hope
6	and I'm going to say this just because it no one
7	should get the impression that, well, gee, maybe all
8	DOE has to do is take NRC's model, because, oh, that's
9	what the NRC believes, run that, and if it shows
10	compliance they're done, because we're already saying,
11	"Oh, here is the way to do it."
12	Nothing could be further from the truth.
13	What we develop in the performance assessment is a way
14	to help us probe DOE's models. We aren't saying this
15	is the right way to do it. It is a way we've done to
16	help us probe DOE. DOE has to demonstrate the safety,
17	and we will use this tool to help us understand what
18	DOE is doing.
19	Clearly, we're putting in our performance
20	assessment code, scientific formulas, processes that
21	we believe are credible for Yucca Mountain. But
22	there's nothing in our performance assessment code, as
23	both Paul Bertetti and Jim Winterle pointed out, that
24	should denote regulatory acceptance. And all of that
25	work, be it the development of the models,
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

understanding of results, as you'll see is a way for us to get ready to do our independent evaluation of the Department of Energy.

4 And with that, let me go to the first And as way of an outline, I will talk first 5 slide. about -- give some idea of what we mean by risk-6 7 informed approach, talk about the performance 8 assessment for the saturated zone, and then 9 understanding the saturated zone in the context of the 10 risk insights the way we -- one way to look at the results. 11

There are many ways to look at the results. Here is one way that we're -- for today we think is useful for understanding and putting into context some of the features, events, and processes related to the saturated zone, especially with respect to retardation.

Next slide.

19 In terms of the principles of a risk-20 informed approach, clearly we first start with a 21 quantitative understanding of performance. Certainly 22 what can happen, how likely it is to occur, and what 23 are the consequences if it occurs? And that's related 24 to the requirements for post-closure safety. The 25 requirements for post-closure safety are multiple

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

	10
1	barriers, the dose limits in groundwater protection.
2	With respect to the dose limits
3	everyone, that is the quantitative measure we have.
4	And I would say early on the most disappointing part
5	in our of getting comments back on our proposed
6	rule for Yucca Mountain was an implication that we
7	would merely run a performance assessment. The dose
8	is either coming out is either below 15 millirem or
9	above. Below 15 millirem you get a license; above 15
10	millirem you don't. And that's it.
11	That is not our role. I would say and
12	I've said this before in a couple of different forums.
13	The performance assessment will produce a dose. Let's
14	say, whatever, it's two millirem. I have absolutely
15	no basis for knowing whether I should believe that
16	number or not. Two millirem. No one goes out in the
17	field and measures two millirem. It's a future dose
18	estimate.
19	I don't have a sense of why I should have
20	confidence in that number. I believe that gets to
21	multiple barriers.
22	And I know going back to yesterday, I
23	know Atef Elzeftawy brought up the issue that NRC had
24	walked away from certain requirements in Part 60.
25	There were subsystem requirements, a limit on
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

•

groundwater travel time, a limit on the waste package lifetime, and a limit on releases that were quantitative limits. Those limits were there to provide confidence that, indeed, that overall dose -or at that time an integrated release number was met.

Over the years of trying to understand how to implement those subsystem requirements the NRC found they did not give confidence that the overall performance objective was met. And, in fact, culminating in the National Academy of Sciences report on the Yucca Mountain standards, they advised against the imposition of subsystem requirements.

Well, how do we get that confidence? It's 13 through the multiple barrier requirement. And the 14 regulation, while not giving a quantitative value, 15 requires the Department of Energy to identify the 16 barriers, discuss their capabilities, and present the 17 technical basis for those capabilities. And it's in 18 the context of the barriers that you're understanding 19 20 how these barriers contribute to safety.

And as I go through my talk, I think I'll show how understanding how the various barriers the Department of Energy is taking credit for gives us that confidence and understanding that indeed that dose limit is met. And that's very important, and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

2

3

4

5

6

that I can't stress enough.

We may not have a quantitative limit, but I believe that the understanding of multiple barriers and their contribution is how you replace that meeting a quantitative limit with the -- providing you that confidence that indeed the dose limits are met.

7 In that regard, there's a variety of 8 analyses to assist that understanding. The overall 9 performance value, that dose limit is certainly 10 calculated. As I said, it is calculated. You 11 certainly want to understand how that dose varies with 12 different assumptions, etcetera.

But ultimately I think the intermediate results, things like how long is the waste package estimated to survive, what is the transport -- the delay time of certain radionuclides, understanding the different pieces of the repository system that ultimately provide that confidence in the overall performance.

And I'll talk quite a bit about that, and there are certainly sensitivity uncertainty analyses to allow you to understand, point to what things really matter. Where do I want to bore in in my review?

25

Next slide?

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

The objectives of that risk-informed approach where we use the overall performance, the intermediate results, sensitivity uncertainty analyses, we want to identify those parameters, models, and assumptions that are most relevant to meeting the performance objectives. We certainly want to identify important uncertainties. Where is the variation in performance most significant?

And we would focus our review in key
areas. We certainly want to look at risk dilution.
One, it's not -- as you saw Paul show with the -- some
of the Kd's, with the more recent approach, the
variation in Kd narrow.

There is a concern, of course, with -- one 14 might say for sake of conservatism, "I'll make my Kd 15 range very broad" and run the performance assessment 16 17 with a very broad range as a conservative approach. That may be prone to risk dilution. You tend to 18 spread out the peaks. And in terms of what the 19 20 overall mean dose estimate is, you could be arbitrarily making it lower by increasing that range. 21 And so there are issues that we would look 22 the performance assessment 23 at terms of to in understand how assumptions relate back to that final 24

dose estimate.

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Certainly, there is a possibility for inappropriate conservatism, where you say, "I'll be very conservative in this particular part, this particular subsystem." And, actually, the net effect is that it improves performance, and so you're really not being conservative.

7 And I'll give a -- and I'm not suggesting anyone is doing this, but I'll give an example of --8 9 let's say, "Well, let me make the infiltration 1,000 times higher." I get a meter of water per year going 10 11 into the repository. Okay. What that might do in terms of the water chemistry on the waste package, you 12 are now flushing off any deleterious salt deposit or 13 everything. You have a very clean waste package. 14

lasts 15 So it forever. Yes, it's conservative with respect to the infiltration amount, 16 17 but it may inappropriately give you a result that indeed you'll never have any significant 18 salt You have nice water -- washing off the 19 deposits. 20 waste container. And I'm not suggesting anyone is 21 doing that, but the performance assessment has a lot 22 of attributes. There's a lot of submodels.

And part of the NRC review is understanding how these models interact with one another and making sure there aren't assumptions made

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

	15
1	in one part that lead to non-conservative results.
2	Next slide.
3	With that, that was a little bit on the
4	sort of what risk-informed our approach will entail
5	in a very succinct way. With respect to the risk
6	insights, Keith Compton talked to these earlier in
7	terms of our current understanding that we've put
8	forward in our publication. We had retardation of the
9	alluvium as a high significance. This is with respect
10	to the saturated zone.
11	Matrix diffusion, colloidal transport, and
12	the length of the alluvium flow path were all of
13	medium significance. And I'll talk a little bit more
14	about that in the subsequent slides.
15	Next slide.
16	In terms of understanding saturated zone
17	performance, one of the things we've noted, that in
18	terms of getting risk insight it's extremely important
19	to look at the inventory involved, then look at the
20	identification of the barriers, but that also is in
21	relationship to the inventory. You don't want to lose
22	sight of that, and certainly consider the
23	uncertainties. And all of that you'll see in my
24	subsequent slides.
25	Next slide?
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

In terms of the radionuclide inventory, why is it so important? If I look at this slide, I realize there is a lot of numbers. However, if I look at the percent of the inventory for americium-241, you can see it's 54 percent of the inventory. Now that's at 1,000 years. It will vary over time, obviously, because of decay.

Plutonium, 25 percent, 18 percent. 8 You 9 can quickly see that a large fraction of the inventory of the repository is tied up in a few radionuclides. 10 There other radionuclides. are 11 Technetium, .7 percent; iodine, .002 percent. If we 12 looked at performance assessments today, generally 13 it's iodine and technetium that cause the dose. These 14 They generally mobile radionuclides. 15 are are considered to be unretarded in geologic media. 16

17 But if you look at the percent of the is a very small fraction of it the 18 inventory, 19 If you look at the inventory weighted by inventory. its dose conversion factor in that how much -- what's 20 the effectiveness in causing radiological harm, a 21 nuclide like technetium is even far less a percentage 22 in terms of radiological harm. 23

You're looking at for both iodine and technetium less than a thousandth of one percent. So

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

	17
1	in terms of, yes, iodine and technetium, we do see
2	those radionuclides. It's not the bulk of the
3	inventory.
4	From an NRC review standpoint, we would be
5	looking at a very we would not be doing our job, in
6	my opinion, if we focused on iodine and technetium,
7	less than one-thousandth of one percent of the
8	radiological hazard that's there. Doing a good job
9	just on technetium and iodine doesn't really say much
10	about safety the safety of the repository.
11	There is what's happening here with these
12	radionuclides. It's an important part of the review.
13	You want to make sure, in general, these never get
14	out. Well, that's comforting. But I think in terms
15	of our review, when looking at the potential
16	radiological hazard, you sure want to know, well, why
17	are we assuming they're not getting out?
18	What are the processes affecting those?
19	Not so much we want to we see iodine and technetium
20	getting out. Why aren't they getting out? And that's
21	part of this risk-informed. You want to understand
22	the hazard. You would not want to just focus on
23	iodine and technetium.
24	Next slide. In that previous slide, I had
25	20 or so radionuclides that are commonly there. If
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

1 you'll notice, one of the radionuclides -- and it might have been the americium -- has a half-life of 2 3 430 years, a relatively short half-life. I was asked 4 if, indeed, that particular display of the percent of 5 the inventory was being skewed inappropriately by short half-life radionuclides. 6 7 So I opted to do -- here's another slide depicting the same amount of information, but I have 8 9 excluded from the inventory everything with a halflife less than 10,000 years. 10 So these are the nuclides with half-lives greater than 10,000 years. 11 And as you can see, actually it's fairly dominated --12 well, it is dominated by one plutonium. 13 In fact, the 14 radiological hazard is 99.5 percent. Technetium is a little more significant in 15 terms of the inventory. The radiological hazard is 16 17 still just two-thousandths of one percent. Neptunium got a little higher. But in general, you're seeing a 18 similar kind of behavior that actually plutonium, even 19 for the radionuclides with half-lives greater than 20 10,000, which is still a very dominant aspect. 21 Next slide. 22 And why is that important? If we look at 23 -- and this is just a -- a somewhat typical plot. 24 If 25 we looked at releases from a waste package, you can NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	19
1	see that indeed the americium, in terms of what gets
2	out of the waste package, is relatively large relative
3	to iodine/technetium. Neptunium is a little bit
4	larger, but you can see the plutonium/americium/
5	neptunium, in terms of what gets out, is significantly
6	larger than iodine and technetium, which is no
7	surprise given the relative amounts in the inventory.
8	Go to the next slide the question is:
9	what's released from the geologic setting? I used the
10	same scale just because it I didn't want to distort
11	things. But you can see the neptunium/americium/
12	plutonium you can't well, you can't see them.
13	But, trust me, they're all zeroes. They don't get
14	out.
15	They are getting out of the waste package.
16	They do not get out of the geosphere. Something is
17	going on between the repository and the geosphere in
18	the geologic setting that's resulting in that those
19	significant releases that you saw before not getting
20	out.
21	The iodine and technetium there is a
22	little rise there. They aren't delayed. Generally,
23	they the releases from the waste package, on the
24	order of, I'll say, a thousand years or so make it to
25	the geologic setting.
2	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

Next slide.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

In terms of trying to capture this behavior for that inventory, one of the goals in my mind for performance assessment is try to present information to our technical staff as well as other review committees, committees in general, to give an idea of that understanding.

And what I've done is created a table --8 9 and this is just a prelude to that table -- and you'll see a bunch of L's and a bunch of D's on the table. 10 And for things that limit release, I calculated the 11 releases from a waste package. And if indeed -- if 12 the release from a waste package, if that release was 13 instantly transported to the accessible environment, 14 if it would result in a dose that was 10,000 times 15 less than the standard, then I gave it three L's; 16 17 1,000 times, two L's; 100 times, one L -- to look at its effectiveness. 18

Why 10,000 times, you ask? Well, there's approximately 10,000 waste packages. So what this would say, where you see three L's, that means every package in the repository leaking at that rate, those releases could be instantly put to the compliance location, and it still would be below the regulatory limit. And so that's how I came up with 10,000 -- as

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

[21
1	a way to display some information.
2	There are other things aspects,
3	barriers of the repository that delay releases.
4	And for there the delay release is a little simpler.
5	I looked at the time it took to transport to the
6	saturated zone. If it was greater than 10,000 years,
7	it got three D's; 1,000, two D's; 100, one D. And
8	10,000 years is the regulatory compliance limit. So
9	if it took greater than 10,000 years to get to the
10	accessible environment, that means no radionuclides
11	would get there within the 10,000-year time period.
12	And with that, I'll show the next table.
13	And what this is is a way to look at different
14	features of the repository system, have the waste
15	package, waste form, solubility limits, and solubility
16	limits plus limited water are all aspects of the
17	release rate, so you can see there the L designation
18	is used. For the waste package it's relatively
19	simple. It's just the delay time, the time to that
20	initial defect in the waste package.
21	And then, more relevant to today's
22	discussions is transport in the geosphere. And we
23	have transport in the fractures, in the fractured
24	rock, the delay that is evidenced there, and transport
25	in porous media, the alluvium. As you can see, there
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

<u>.</u>

	22
. 1	is a definite difference depending on the
2	radionuclide. And certainly not too surprising, the
3	americiums, plutoniums, are significantly delayed. A
4	nuclide like technetium that is generally unretarded
5	is not delayed much.
6	But I think in terms of what's going on,
7	and where do we want to look, once again, from an
8	inventory perspective the americiums and plutonium
9	that make up the majority of the inventory is really
10	an important aspect to see more than 10,000 years
11	delay for those nuclides is an important aspect.
12	I presented this table not that long ago.
13	I've used it in a number of places. I know I
14	presented it to ACNW. I also presented it to the
15	National Academy of Sciences, and this table is based
16	on mean values. And they made a suggestion that we
17	also were part of this evolution over the last two
18	years. You really would like to make this an
19	uncertainty table, that, okay, that's the mean value.
20	But what's the variation in that behavior? And we've
21	done that.
22	And, next slide?
23	In terms of the saturated zone
24	characteristics, there is a relatively flat gradient
25	between the repository and the compliance location.
	NEAL R. GROSS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

	23
1	That's one of the reasons the transport time is
2	relatively slow, even in unretarded space. But once
3	you add some retardation on the order of 50, 100,
4	or more you get some significant delay in the
5	alluvium.
6	Certainly, there is the porous the
7	sorption properties in the matrix versus the fracture
8	where in the fracture there is matrix diffusion. And
9	I will talk a little bit about the difference why
10	we see what we do in our model with respect to matrix
11	diffusion, possibly a difference with the Department
12	of Energy.
13	Not to say one person is right or wrong,
14	we're aware of these differences, and it's part of
15	this understanding. We want to understand the
16	limitations and the different assumptions being made
17	in our model, etcetera, but it's all part of gaining

18 this understanding.

19

Next slide.

And so in looking at that variation, in terms of getting to this uncertainty table, where I'll look in more detail at the behavior of the saturated zone, certainly in the alluvium the retardation factors can vary orders of magnitude for certain radionuclides. For certain radionuclides there is no

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	24
1	variation. Example: iodine and technetium are
2	assumed to be unretarded. There is no variation
3	there.
4	The length of the flow path is uncertain.
5	In fractured tuff, there is matrix diffusion
6	depends both on the sorption properties of the matrix
7	and the extent of fracturing. And I think I'll
8	maybe this is as good a time as many, but there is a
9	little difference in how we got to the approach we
10	have in the TPA Code.
11	At one time, we had the well, we still
12	have the capability; we do not use it to do matrix
13	diffusion in the unsaturated zone and saturated zone.
14	We only invoke matrix diffusion in the saturated zone.
15	We have the exact same model for matrix
16	diffusion in the saturated and unsaturated zone. We
17	thought the parameters for that model would be very
18	similar, both fractured tuff in both cases. And so
19	in looking at that, when you're doing matrix diffusion
20	in the saturated zone, as I mentioned, a very flat
21	gradient. Travel times are relatively travel
22	velocity is relatively slow. The flow path is 10
23	kilometers or more.
24	This is an opportunity for matrix
25	diffusion, a slow process, to occur. And so that is
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

Ι

•

1 -- it is not a very dominant effect, but it is a non-2 trivial -- it does have some significance in that 3 context.

4 In the unsaturated zone, the flow path is 5 on the order of 300 meters, decidedly less than 10 kilometers. The gradient is one. The velocities are 6 7 rather high. And so the travel time from the repository to the water table is relatively quick. 8 9 Trying to simulate a slow process like matrix 10 diffusion in a very rapidly-moving fracture is 11 incredibly time-consuming. It can break the bank, 12 basically, in CPU time.

13 We years ago did offline calculations. And, once again, we're using the exact same model. If 14 15 that model is the same, we can simulate it. It takes 16 a hellaciously long time on a computer. We noted that 17 it did very little. There just wasn't enough time to -- for matrix diffusion to occur that you would get a 18 significant amount of diffusion in that -- from that 19 20 fracture.

And so we don't have it in there, because we have the same model. My understanding of the Department of Energy -- they actually have two different models for matrix diffusion in the saturated zone versus the unsaturated zone. And so they have a

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	26
1	different approach. And, obviously, that's something
2	we will we are looking at. We're not saying our
3	model is right or but that's why we merely use it
4	in the saturated zone.
5	Next slide.
- 6	If I go here is the uncertainty table
7	or variation table. If I expand that table that you
8	saw just for the geosphere transport this is just
9	looking at attributes of waste isolation in the
10	saturated zone and I now have the variation of the
11	alluvium distance. I'll set the alluvium distance to
12	its shortest value and to its highest value.
13	The alluvium retardation I'll set it to
14	its lowest and its highest. I'll combine, let me make
15	the alluvium distance and retardation both at its
16	lowest and highest. And then I turned off matrix
17	diffusion, and I'll explain why I did that in just a
18	minute.
19	But what you see and I realize there is
20	all of these D's everywhere, and it's not intended to
21	be an eye chart.
22	(Laughter.)
23	But what you're if you stepping
24	back, at the broad-scale view, what you're seeing is
25	for the americiums, the plutonium indeed, it
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

doesn't matter. Our lowest -- our shortest distance in the alluvium, which I believe -- and I had it down on one version of my slides, and I -- I apologize, I did not bring the right version. But I believe it's two kilometers.

Also, the shortest values for -- the 6 7 smallest values for retardation, we've still got over 8 10,000 years of delay for all those radionuclides. I 9 think that's a very important aspect that, once again, 10 an expansion of -- you're trying to give information. And I know, Dr. Ryan, you talked about, where do you 11 12 want to expend your resources? Gee, when I look at 13 this, I want to look at -- I can just look at the lowest value. 14

Do I have confidence in that as a lower 15 16 bound for retardation? And it helps me. I mean, if it has more, that's fine. I'm getting even more 17 18 performance. But it lets you know, am I worried about the retardation if it varies between the range I have? 19 20 It's not so much the range. Is that low bound the right low bound? 21

And I know Paul or Bertetti brought out for some of these radionuclides even the low value is fairly significant. But, indeed, it gives you a sense of, how is that variation changing things?

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

2 analyses, you always want it -- and this is the part 3 -- using performance assessment as a tool to help your understanding. It does not drive your understanding. 4 5 I would never use a performance assessment result to 6 do my thinking for me. It's a way to help my 7 thinking.

8 And, gee, I might -- if I did a 10,000-9 dose assessment, Ι would never year see the retardation factors for americium or plutonium ever 10 show up as important. It is always zero. Also, the 11 length of the alluvium distance. And that's why you 12 use the tool to get -- to pull out the information, 13 and that's what we're -- this is information for our 14 15 staff.

I'd like to think it helps other people 16 17 get a better sense of, well, why is the repository operating the way it is? Why should I have faith, or 18 confidence, not faith -- confidence that the dose 19 limit is what it is? I don't ever see americium and 20 plutonium getting out. Well, this tells you why. 21

Now, on the other spectrum, there is a few 22 They don't change either. 23 other radionuclides. Technetium, carbon, iodine, they are all single D's. 24 25 Well, not surprisingly. As I said, the retardation

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

	29
1	value is one for those. It doesn't vary. But it
2	clearly gives you an idea of why why do you see
3	iodine and technetium? Well, that's why.
4	Now, I'll say it also there is always
5	things when you do this, you never know what to
6	expect necessarily. And, I mean, there's a couple of
7	things I'll point out. If you look at the alluvium
8	distance, there is absolutely no variation. If it was
9	one D, it stayed one D; two D, stayed two D; three D,
10	stayed three D. As Jim Winterle pointed out, we
11	really don't see a lot of significant as long as you
12	have at least a couple kilometers.
13	If I look at neptunium, there's a few
14	nuclides there that it's always good to have
15	something that forces you to scratch your head and
16	think. That's the beauty of performance assessment is
17	produce information that forces you to think, why
18	should I believe this result? What's going on here?
19	And at first, you might say, "Something isn't going on
20	right."
21	Here is one D for alluvium retardation.
22	When I kept both low, the distance and the
23	retardation, I ended up with two D's. It got better
24	when I made both low.
25	And, you know, at first I said, "Oh, boy,
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something is not right here." But it's actually very 2 understandable, and we did another run. Well, let me take out matrix diffusion in the volcanic rock. And, 3 indeed, when I did that, I got to the one D. 4 5 What's going on is that if you take away an unretarded or a low retarded -- well, neptunium 6 7 actually is unretarded at its lowest value. So if I remove the -- I'm not when I said "its lowest value," 8 9 obviously, if I take out alluvium it isn't that it's gone. I replace it with volcanic rock. I mean, it's 10 11 still a flow path from repository to the compliance location. 12 If I remove an unretarding alluvium and 13 replace it with a matrix-diffusing volcanic rock, it 14 actually is better. And that -- and it made perfect 15 sense after I did that. The retardation in the 16 17 volcanic rock we did not vary. That was kept to a relatively low number, but it was kept -- so actually 18 matrix -- some matrix -- matrix diffusion with some 19 retardation for neptunium is better than an unretarded 20 21 alluvium. And so, once again, that's the benefit of 22 looking at this information. I think it's -- for me, 23 it's a very useful table to force your thinking. And 24 25 like I said, that is -- the risk-informed approach is NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com (202) 234-4433

1 you want to think and understand what's going on. You 2 want to focus your review on where are things really mattering. One might argue americium and plutonium. 3 Like I said, let's -- how sure are we 4 5 about the low value? What does come out, though? Where does neptunium -- a key radionuclide, relatively 6 7 soluble, somewhat mobile, not a huge fraction of the inventory but a non-trivial amount of the inventory --8 9 and you can see that the variation in retardation is one D to three D. 10 And so there are processes going on with 11 respect to the neptunium that I think what this chart 12 -- one of the things it's telling me is that neptunium 13 is an important thing to understand what's going on in 14 the geologic system with respect to retardation in the 15 saturated zone, be it either matrix diffusion or 16 17 retardation in the alluvium. And with that, I mean, that's sort of the 18 -- I'd like to think this is part -- a key part -- of 19 the risk-informed process, trying to convey what you 20 understand and what you're going to review. It also 21 -- I mean, I think for some of these things you go 22 back and you say, "Okay. Well, what's the evidence 23 for the retardation factors for these radionuclides?" 24 25 And you can start piecing together the entire picture

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	32
1	of, "Here's the technical basis. Here's why I have
2	confidence in the dose estimate." There is parts of
3	this that, if I can support the delay times here, I
4	have confidence in that final dose estimate.
5	Next slide.
6	In summary, that was it. I mean, and that
7	was the biggest part of my as we continue in this
8	process of developing information to assist our review
9	of the Department of Energy one thing I did mean to
10	say. That was done using our results. Obviously,
11	it's easier for us to take our code and develop that.
12	However, do not despair, DOE, we are doing
13	that with your results. And we are certainly in the
14	process as I mentioned, we are significantly
15	ramping up our review of the DOE TSPA, the GoldSim
16	results, and we believe we can cast some of their
17	results in a similar kind of thing, to give us some
18	feel for what's going on.
19	And are we going to compare it to ours?
20	I don't think so. I mean, it's but it's more you
21	create a table like that. Why do I believe the delay
22	times there? What's in their model? What retardation
23	factors? And it's a way of probing their analyses and
24	actually although this was the NRC results, we're
25	rapidly moving to doing actually more with the DOE
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	33
1	results rather than NRC's results.
2	It turns out the risk insights, in
3	summary, what we want to do is we want a comprehensive
4	understanding of the performance assessment, what's
5	going on and why. We want to identify important
6	models, parameters, and assumptions, consider the
7	uncertainty that how that variation might change
8	the result. And it provides for what we would call
9	that is the informed when you say risk-informed,
10	it's an informed and focused review that we would do
11	on the Department of Energy's license application.
12	And with that, I'd be happy to answer any
13	questions.
14	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Thanks very much, Tim.
15	MR. McCARTIN: Yes.
16	MEMBER HORNBERGER: I think that what I'd
17	like to do is actually invert the order in which I
18	call on people to ask questions.
19	(Laughter.)
20	Give people a fair chance.
21	(Laughter.)
22	The last shall be first.
23	(Laughter.)
24	I'm not sure Don, are you there in Las
25	Vegas early in the morning?
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	34
1	DR. SHETTEL: Yes.
2	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Do you have questions?
3	DR. SHETTEL: I have one that I can think
4	of this early in the morning.
5	(Laughter.)
6	MR. McCARTIN: I am impressed anyone is
7	there.
8	DR. SHETTEL: Does the model include in-
9	growth of radionuclides, Tim?
10	MR. McCARTIN: Yes, it does.
11	DR. SHETTEL: Okay.
12	(Laughter.)
13	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Great. Since it's so
14	early, if you think of another question later, Don,
15	just let me know.
16	Dick?
17	DR. PARIZEK: I'm looking at Number 12,
18	and some are blanks. They neither have D's nor L's.
19	What does that mean?
20	MR. McCARTIN: It was below the bare
21	minimum
22	DR. PARIZEK: For either.
23	MR. McCARTIN: of a single L or a
24	single D, right. So, for example, for delay time it
25	was less than 100 years, or for the release it was
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com
Ì	35
----	--
1	less it was more than 100 times the no, I mean,
2	more than 100 times less than the standard.
3	(Laughter.)
4	DR. PARIZEK: Page 15, is that like a one-
5	on and one-off analysis? As you were describing it,
6	it almost kind of came across that this is
7	MR. McCARTIN: No.
8	DR. PARIZEK: No?
9	MR. McCARTIN: It's just looking at the
10	behavior of that particular aspect of the system. And
11	it you would have that delay time is there,
12	whether there is a radionuclide to be transported in
13	it or not. Now, I obviously released some
14	radionuclides into there, to get that delay time, but
15	it's this is more what we call the capabilities of
16	the barrier, and you don't the saturated zone has
17	this capability, regardless of whether there's a leaky
18	container. And
19	DR. PARIZEK: You took out the alluvium's
20	role, and then you got the benefit from the in the
21	case of the tuffs. So it sounded like you were almost
22	making trades there that
23	MR. McCARTIN: Right. Now, that was in
24	terms of the variation of what the alluvium can
25	provide. In our code we have the length of the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

	36
1	alluvium flow path is a variable. And all I did was
2	set it at the lowest value in our code versus the
3	highest value. And so the alluvium I'll say varies
4	between and this is a guess, it's approximately
5	right between two and 10 kilometers in length.
6	And so it's not so much a neutralization
7	in that it well, what if it was actually at its
8	lowest value? What if it was at its highest value?
9	And that's all I was doing with those was just
10	spanning the rather than we typically, when you see
11	our mean dose curve, it's sampled over all of that.
12	This is just setting it to, how significant is that
13	low value? And
14	DR. PARIZEK: When you were describing the
15	significance of each of these points, that's part of
16	the narration of what the TSPA result means, or how it
17	came about.
18	MR. McCARTIN: Yes.
19	DR. PARIZEK: It's not independent lines
20	of evidence that you might be offering to add another
21	reason for feeling good about the results, right?
22	MR. McCARTIN: Right.
23	DR. PARIZEK: This is you're just
24	describing them, and that requires transparency and,
25	you know, clarity in terms of
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	37
1	MR. McCARTIN: Absolutely, yes.
2	DR. PARIZEK: data and analyses, all
3	the rest of
4	MR. McCARTIN: Yes. Yes. Absolutely,
5	yes. Independent lines of evidence would be
6	DR. PARIZEK: Something over and beyond.
7	MR. McCARTIN: If we carried this further
8	I mean, the logical, in my mind the thinking
9	process that you would like to go to is here is I
10	have this depiction of the results. And we'll just
11	use that saturated zone table. Okay, here is what's
12	going on in the saturated zone. Now, next comes,
13	well, why should I believe that range of Kd for
14	neptunium?
15	What evidence do you have for it? And you
16	would have some experimental evidence. You might have
17	some additional information on, say, flow paths or
18	retardation. The best example I can give is you might
19	after you have that technical basis for those
20	parameters, you might have some natural tracers as was
21	alluded to yesterday in the geosphere that you can use
22	to, geez, it's your unretarded travel time is, say,
23	around 500 years or something.
24	What are geochemical tracers? And maybe
25	you have some that are tend to have some sorption.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

That would be what I would consider another line of evidence beyond, say, experimental information on heads and Kd measurements, etcetera. MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Jim Davis? DR. DAVIS: I want to see if I understand Slide 15. Also, I in the same line of questioning,
evidence beyond, say, experimental information on heads and Kd measurements, etcetera. MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Jim Davis? DR. DAVIS: I want to see if I understand Slide 15. Also, I in the same line of questioning,
heads and Kd measurements, etcetera. MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Jim Davis? DR. DAVIS: I want to see if I understand Slide 15. Also, I in the same line of questioning,
MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Jim Davis? DR. DAVIS: I want to see if I understand Slide 15. Also, I in the same line of questioning,
DR. DAVIS: I want to see if I understand Slide 15. Also, I in the same line of questioning,
Slide 15. Also, I in the same line of questioning,
you have your results. And, as I understand it,
you're looking at the this is sort of a non-
quantitative sensitivity analysis, the expression of
those results, where and you might use it to
prioritize where your most important parts are to
focus on.
But in that analysis, you seem to take it
for in some ways, it seems to me you're taking for
granted that you have your arms around the whole
everything that needs to be known. And to me, in
listening yesterday and today, there are still some
things that are maybe not as well known as they should
be. And I don't see that showing up now in these D's.
DR. PARIZEK: Right. Yes, that was my
conceptual error. Are there areas of concept here
that would blow this apart in some detail, or do you
know it all? And as a result, I would say like
alluvium one kilometer versus two. DOE had I think as
little as one yesterday, you have two. What if it's

	39
1	none? It's all straight south in the faults.
2	Well, okay, there may be something that's
3	alluvium-like down on the southern tip of Yucca
4	Mountain, but what if it's all faulted flow? And if
5	it is, this is a conceptual error. It might have a
6	big consequence. And so these are the this is the
7	conceptual error thing that was a question I would
8	pose. And you're sort of asking the same thing. What
9	don't we know?
10	DR. DAVIS: Well, you know, I was thinking
11	about the mean value for the neptunium retardation in
12	the alluvium. Is that really the mean? It's the mean
13	based on what has been measured so far. So have all
14	of the appropriate have the right measurements been
15	made? And
16	MR. McCARTIN: Probably. Yes, very valid
17	points. And that's why I'll say what this what
18	risk-informed, at least in this context, is trying to
19	display what you put you've put some concepts
20	into your performance assessment be it models,
21	parameters, assumptions. Where do they show up in
22	terms of relevance of estimating the performance
23	measure and delay time?
24	You're right, there is and I'll say an
25	inherent assumption that we have our hands around the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 problem. But, first, you want to -- in my mind, you want to start with, well, let me understand how these 2 3 assumptions have affected my result. 4 Now that understand Ι how they're 5 affecting the result, I mean, really, to me that's --6 this is the starting point for the NRC review. It is · 7 not the NRC review, by any means. Now where I'll say 8 I'm more of a performance assessment person, here is 9 where the discipline people come in. And we work as

10 a team in terms of, what's the science behind the 11 retardation factor, the length of the alluvium? 12 What's the technical basis?

13 And this is -- just gets us starting. What do we really want to hone in on? And we don't 14 15 want to -- there are many, many different aspects to 16 Yucca Mountain. Trying to go at all of them, without 17 some kind of prioritization of what does it mean, and 18 that's what this is about. Here is what -- you have 19 put all of these assumptions into the code. Here is 20 what it resulted in.

And now I can go in and start attacking the technical basis. Gee, would this make a difference? And, you know, an example I give with alluvium -- or the americium and the plutonium. It looked like, well, gee you know, gee, at the lowest

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	41
1	value of Kd, they really have a lot of delay time.
2	Well, maybe I'm not that interested in the
3	distribution or the upper bound, but what's the basis
4	for that low value? Indeed, it can't be lower. And
5	so there's ways of thinking about the problem. Rather
6	than having to look at everything, there is ways to
7	focus your thinking. And that's all this is.
8	And you're right. I mean, why should I
9	believe the performance assessment? Clearly, not
10	because I can display it. And, gee, see, I understand
11	the performance assessment. And I didn't mean to
12	imply that, okay, now I believe it, because I
13	understand it. No. There is all of this technical
14	basis review that has to be built up. That's where
15	the multiple lines of evidence, for the things that
16	are more important, you would like to see multiple
17	lines of evidence. Why do I believe that part?
18	For some of the other things maybe it's
19	not as critical, but that technical basis really,
20	combined with an understanding of how it affects the
21	performance assessment result, is what ultimately
22	gives you the confidence in saying we understand the
23	DOE analysis to be X.
24	And, yes, I mean, it's you're
25	absolutely right. I mean, there is this is
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 presented in a way that I believe it. And I -- I'll 2 say I believe my understanding, but that isn't -- that 3 doesn't say that all of the models backing it up are 4 necessarily believable. That's part of a very 5 detailed review, and that's the three to four years 6 that NRC is going to take to understand the technical 7 basis behind those models. That may include the 8 result in changes to models and parameters. 9 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Jim Clarke? 10 DR. CLARKE: Tim, excellent presentation. 11 MR. McCARTIN: Thanks. 12 DR. CLARKE: And, by the way, you answered 13 my questions from yesterday on matrix diffusion. So 14 thanks for doing that -- in the vadose zone. 15 Just one question. Are you applying this 16 thinking to other subsystem elements? For example, 17 waste package corrosion, waste package lifetime --18 using this as a tool for other --19 MR. McCARTIN: That's a goal to lay out, 20 and we're turning the crank in terms of working as 21 hard as we can in preparation of getting a DOE license 22 application to provide -- and you can see, at least I 23 think for a lot of us, this provides us additional 24 understanding. And that's what you want to start into 25 the license review is, how are we going to depict the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

ľ	43
1	different aspects of the how are we going to
2	understand what matters?
3	DOE is required to tell us. I mean, in
4	fact, if you look at our Yucca Mountain review plan,
5	one might ask I mean, the first thing we have in
6	our review plan for post-closure is tell us what
7	the barriers are, and tell us what their capabilities
8	are. Clearly, DOE does that at the end. I mean, you
9	can't really do that until you're done with
10	everything.
11	We're asking for it first, because we want
12	to have that understanding. It will be a way to
13	now the question is how best to depict that
14	information. The Department is certainly has the
15	flexibility to provide us that information however
16	they can.
17	Part of what we're doing is looking at
18	ways that and that's why we're looking at the
19	GoldSim model now. How we can go into GoldSim and
20	extract stuff that may be oh, gee, we'd like to
21	look at it this way, and maybe DOE didn't give it to
22	us. And so there's this process of how best to
23	present this information to assist our review, and
24	DR. CLARKE: You know, it just struck me
25	this would be a great way to look at the engineered
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

.

[44
1	barrier piece as well.
2	MR. McCARTIN: Yes. Yes. And to date, if
3	I go back 20 years ago, when my beard was red as Mike
4	pointed out
5	(Laughter.)
6	I started out doing, well, groundwater
7	modeling and transport modeling in a variety of
8	applications. And so it was easier to for me to
9	think through the saturated zone and the geosphere.
10	Certainly, the we're looking to expand it into the
11	other areas for the whole repository system.
12	DR. CLARKE: Thank you.
13	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Ines?
14	DR. TRIAY: I also think that this is an
15	excellent way to present data. And you really ought
16	to be commended for trying to present data in a manner
17	that is very understandable, you know, for many people
18	from different backgrounds to come in to look at the
19	whole system performance. So that was very well done.
20	On page 15
21	MR. McCARTIN: Thanks, on the part of the
22	NRC staff and the Center staff. And the review
23	committees that and people have given me a lot of
24	comments. Like I said, we've evolved over two years,
25	and it really there's a lot of people involved, and
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

there's a lot of credit to go around. 1 DR. TRIAY: This is excellent. Let me ask 2 you a couple of questions. On page 15, you have 3 americium and plutonium, and, in many ways, you know, 4 some of our understanding of solubility and sorption, 5 actually when you put everything together it comes 6 biggest 7 through here, you know, which is the 8 uncertainties in uranium and neptunium. 9 The anions like technetium, or technedate or iodate -- well, clearly, they are going to migrate 10 likely as anions, or they're going to be limited by 11 solubility, if you can evoke some reducing conditions 12 13 in certain cases. So, based on that, can I ask you, then, 14 from the NRC's perspective, the result of these 15 analyses that you will concentrate your sorption and 16 solubility efforts on uranium and neptunium? 17 MR. McCARTIN: No. I don't think that's 18 a fair assumption, in that -- only because there is a 19 lot that goes into the considerations. And so, you 20 know, an example for uranium, it may be -- even at the 21 high end of solubility, it's pretty low. And so 22 23 there's not that big of an issue. I would say, in general today, I think 24 neptunium is the one issue. Colloids for plutonium 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

certainly is a way that defeats solubility limits and could defeat some of the retardation. So there is aspects of colloids.

This is -- once again, it's evolving. 4 It 5 should not be taken as the definitive thing. Here is some information, but you have to put it into the 6 7 context of the whole performance. And what you are saying, though, that I think is correct -- that 8 9 solubility limits is an important part of this also, 10 because you've got the -- the transport is one thing, but what if the solubility limits were low enough that 11 you never really got any significant amount of that 12 13 particular nuclide.

That would be another capability, and I'll 14 15 say in terms of the big picture of the -- assessing the safety of a Yucca Mountain repository, solubility 16 17 limits for certain radionuclides could be a very important aspect of providing some measure of safety. 18 DR. TRIAY: So, then, I would like to ask 19 20 you another question. What is it that you think that 21 you don't know? If -- you know, to go back to the question here. I must admit that I'm having a little 22 bit of trouble visualizing exactly what is it that 23 would make page 15 a totally different picture. Ι 24 25 mean, I can see that myself. I don't want to lead you

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

	47
1	on an answer, but I would like your opinion.
2	MR. McCARTIN: Yes. Yes. Page 15,
3	totally different.
4	DR. TRIAY: Well, different enough to
5	matter, right? I mean
6	MR. McCARTIN: Right. Well, certainly, as
7	Dr. Parizek brought up, if indeed there was no
8	alluvium, I think the table would change dramatically,
9	if there was no alluvium. That's certainly one
10	aspect.
11	If I brought in
12	MEMBER HORNBERGER: It would change
13	dramatically for neptunium, not for very many other
14	things.
15	MR. McCARTIN: Well, I
16	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Never mind.
17	Dramatically, okay.
18	MR. McCARTIN: Yes. For neptunium, yes.
19	I mean, I think americium and plutonium might show
20	some differences also. I mean, I haven't done a
21	zero
22	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay.
23	MR. McCARTIN: but certainly there is
24	a one of the things to add in here is something
25	with respect to colloids. I don't think colloids
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1	48
1	would change the overall tone much. They need to be
2	considered. But I think one has to look at, you know,
3	the generation, how much, what radionuclides, and the
4	ability to transport colloids a long distance.
5	And as Paul mentioned yesterday, you know,
6	we are certainly following the DOE work with respect
. 7	to colloids, and we are we are doing some modeling
8	ourselves with respect to that. But I don't believe
9	I mean, that's something that is certainly an
10	uncertainty that is not accounted for here. I do not
11	believe it would make a big difference, though.
12	Other than that, I guess if there was
13	something about the chemistry that would drastically
14	change the retardation values in the alluvium I am
15	not a geochemist. I would be more than happy I
16	know there is at least three of them over there, and
17	maybe Paul would be as a speaker from yesterday,
18	would be I don't my layman's understanding of
19	the geochemistry, I don't believe you would see a
20	radical change in the chemistry of the saturated zone.
21	But I I'd be happy to turn to Paul. I mean, that
22	is not my area of expertise.
23	MEMBER HORNBERGER: No, that's okay.
24	That's okay. I think Ines' question was more general
25	than that.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	49
1	MR. McCARTIN: Yes, okay. Okay.
2	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Allen?
3	DR. CROFF: Excellent presentation, but
4	Jim got there before me, so
5	(Laughter.)
6	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Michael?
7	ACTING CHAIRMAN RYAN: Thanks, George.
8	Tim, I think a lot of good questions have
9	been asked already, so I won't repeat them. But one
10	thing that strikes me that I think is a power of this
11	tool, if for example we decided neptunium, which,
12	based on all of the discussion and questions is a key
13	radionuclide, there's no reason you couldn't set up a
14	table that said, "Variation in waste isolation and
15	saturated zone for neptunium," and then down this left
16	column look at all of the parameters that were of
17	interest or people were discussing as important and
18	create the same table.
19	MR. McCARTIN: Yes.
20	ACTING CHAIRMAN RYAN: So I guess my point
21	and I think I talked to you about this the last
22	time we talked about this general approach in tables,
23	is you can drill down systematically and I think
24	that's the important thing systematically to look
25	at it for a radionuclide or a water range of water
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 chemistries, or whatever the subject is, and then, you 2 know, systematically bring that analysis back up to the overall risk-informed kind of question. 3 So I think part of it is not answering all 4 5 of the questions today, but it is now a systematic tool, so that if I did it in a room, and you did it in 6 a room, we'd probably come up with something similar 7 if we, you know, used the tool in an appropriate way. 8 9 So to me that's the power of the tool, and it's interesting that you've now, you know, kind of 10 taken to this next step from your, you 11 know, presentation at the Academy. It's great work. 12 13 Thanks. Yes. And I'm glad you 14 MR. McCARTIN: 15 brought that up, because, I mean, it really is an approach that we're developing. The numbers, while 16 17 they're interesting, they're not DOE's numbers. And those are the ones that matter. 18 And -- but it's more or less, when I did 19 this, do you get information that's useful? I think 20 yes. And so now it's a matter of looking at the DOE 21 performance -- and here are some ways we can help 22 communicate our understanding among ourselves and our 23 -- to aid the review. And that -- yes, exactly, it's 24 25 an approach. **NEAL R. GROSS**

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

. [51
1	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Ruth?
2	MEMBER WEINER: I'll bet you thought all
3	my questions would be answered.
4	(Laughter.)
5	And I almost though Ines was going to ask
6	them.
7	First of all, I want to add my thanks for
8	a really excellent presentation and for your making
· 9	the point very well that performance assessment is a
10	way to find what parameters the performance is really
11	sensitive, and which parameters don't matter. I think
12	that's the real strength of the method.
13	Now, why didn't you include plutonium-238?
14	MR. McCARTIN: We don't have it in our
15	groundwater
16	MEMBER WEINER: It's part of the short
17	half-life, high-curie content, but there may not be
18	enough. I was just curious.
19	MR. McCARTIN: One thing when we do the
20	performance there's certain time that we know, gee,
21	you're not going to get out in X amount of years,
22	transport is X. And if it's a short enough half-life,
23	I mean, there's many radionuclides we've excluded.
24	MEMBER WEINER: Yes. It's 87 years, so
25	that may
	NEAL R. GROSS
	1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	52
1	MR. McCARTIN: Eighty-seven is pretty
2	short. I mean, that
[·] 3	MEMBER WEINER: Yes, that may have
4	excluded it. That was just just a question,
5	because it was the dominant part of the inventory
6	of the curie inventory in WIPP. The dominant part was
7	238.
8	My other question is much more general.
9	In the work you've done so far, is it the chemistry of
10	the actinides themselves, or the sorption
11	characteristics of the matrix to which the performance
12	assessment is more sensitive, or can't you tell? Or
13	is it too soon to tell? Or does it make no
14	difference?
15	MR. McCARTIN: That one I will gladly
16	deflect to either Paul or one of the geochemists over
17	there. I am really not a geochemist, and I'm this
18	analysis is based on the retardation factors we have
19	in the TPA Code, but I don't know if I I'm not
20	that's not my area. I
21	MR. BERTETTI: Well, I can try. This is
22	Paul Bertetti from the Center. I mean, I guess based
23	on what I presented yesterday is that I would say that
24	Tim's analysis is dependent on the retardation factors
25	for alluvium. Obviously, included in those numbers
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	53
1	are the uncertainties with which we've calculated
2	those values, you know, to begin with.
3	MEMBER WEINER: Yes, recognizing the two
4	are not not independent of each other.
5	My final question, which maybe Paul will
6	answer also, is, you said plutonium might become
7	important. Plutonium-4 is an intrinsic colloid. So
8	if you have conditions that lead to formation of
9	significant formation of plutonium-4, is that
10	something that you can in the future then include in
11	your considerations?
12	MR. McCARTIN: Well, the next version of
13	the code will have an explicit colloid plutonium
14	colloid in it. So we will be able to evaluate it.
15	How and when I said it could become important, it
16	really depends on the extent of the concentration of
17	colloids and the ability to transport that
18	concentration large distances, and, you know, that
19	remains to be seen. I don't know if Paul wants to add
20	anything to that or
21	MR. BERTETTI: Yes. This is Paul Bertetti
22	again. Yes, what I would say is that our intention
23	from generation of colloids and assumption of
24	plutonium colloids is that they would be associated
25	with plutonium-4, and kind of independent of other
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

. 1	54
1	things just as a conservative assumption for the first
2	implementation.
3	MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.
4	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Neil, I think you had
5	a question.
6	MR. COLEMAN: Tim, your discussion of
7	matrix diffusion brings a question to mind, especially
8	with regard to neptunium. We normally think of matrix
9	diffusion as a fractured rock phenomenon. But it must
10	also occur in the valley fill aquifer.
11	The alluvium consists of silt to boulder-
12	sized fragments that radionuclides can penetrate by
13	matrix diffusion. It means a much larger rock volume
14	would be available for sorption, especially by
15	neptunium.
16	Is this mechanism considered in NRC's TPA?
17	MR. McCARTIN: No. We don't consider a
18	diffusion coefficient in the alluvium. It's
19	considered porous flow.
20	MR. COLEMAN: That sounds like a big
21	conservatism.
22	MR. McCARTIN: I don't know if it's a big
23	conservatism. It is something we haven't explicitly
24	included. I'll ask Paul if he wants to add something
25	to that.
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 MR. BERTETTI: Yes. This is Paul Bertetti 2 I would just add to that that the -- from the again. 3 perspective of results from the ATC testing that the Department of Energy conducted, their initial push-4 5 pull tracer testing -- their results did not provide 6 any indication of that process. So they were unable 7 to verify or determine that that diffusion into 8 alluvium grains did occur during the test. 9 So although what you have mentioned as conceptually reasonable, the sole test conducted so 10 11 far did not provide evidence to support that. So

12 that's one of the reasons DOE has made some of the 13 decisions they have made to model alluvium the way 14 that they do.

MR. COLEMAN: Well, of course, that test didn't extend a whole lot further beyond the disturbed part of the well, the disturbed area around the well. Unfortunately, they never had the chance to do the full-size field scale test.

MR. BERTETTI: Correct.

21 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Tim, we heard 22 yesterday from DOE about the experiments at Busted 23 Butte and in the alcoves, and DOE drew the conclusion 24 that, in fact, matrix diffusion in the vadose zone was 25 an important process. And this morning we heard from

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

20

	56
1	you that your model indicated that it didn't make any
2	difference.
3	What should I conclude? Should I conclude
4	that your model is wrong? Or that DOE's experimental
5	results are wrong?
6	MR. McCARTIN: It's a good question.
. 7	Right now, I guess I'm not familiar enough with the
8	test results. But certainly, I'll say experiments
9	don't lie. They do need to be interpreted, and I
10	think we certainly will be looking at the test
11	results.
12	And, you know, I'm not going to say that
13	our approach in TPA was a correct one. I will say
14	what we saw when we modeled it, there was not enough
15	time for diffusion to occur. We felt that was
16	somewhat consistent with at one time and this goes
17	back a few years at least that the chemistry in the
18	fractures was different than the chemistry in the
19	matrix, suggesting that there wasn't at least rapid
20	equilibration of the chemistries between the two. And
21	so that matrix diffusion wasn't going on rapidly.
22	I haven't followed that particular
23	experiment. I don't know if anyone the NRC staff
24	or Center staff have any comment, but I think
25	certainly we need we will be looking at that
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

 $\overline{\bigcirc}$

	57
1	information, and maybe we can get back to you at a
2	later time.
3	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Good. Thank
4	you.
5	We are going to take a 15-minute break
6	now. We will reassemble promptly in 15 minutes.
7	Thank you, Tim.
8	(Whereupon, the proceedings in the
9	foregoing matter went off the record at
10	10:15 a.m. and went back on the record at
11	10:33 a.m.)
12	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay, we're going to
13	reconvene and continue our Working Group session. For
14	the next roughly two hours we have several
15	presentations scheduled. And the 10.3 on your agenda,
16	there's one slight change, but the presentation will
17	go as scheduled.
18	But first, these are presentations by
19	representations from the State of Nevada and Nye
20	County and the Electric Power Research Institute,
21	EPRI.
22	First, we have a presentation scheduled
23	from Don Shettel who is with Geosciences Management
24	Institute and is, of course, one of our panel members
25	as well.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	58
1	Are you ready, Don?
2	DR. SHETTEL: Can you hear me?
3	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Yes, just great.
4	DR. SHETTEL: Okay, I'm going to be
5	reviewing sorption data that we have available to us,
6	since the State of Nevada is not doing any sorption
7	work itself.
8	(Slide change.)
9	The second slide is an outline of my talk.
10	I'm going to talk a little bit about solubility, then
11	sorption in the unsaturated zone and then the
12	saturated zone. Then I'm going to talk about DOE
13	sorption assumptions and finish up with conclusions.
14	(Slide change.)
15	Slide 3, volubility of neptunium. I have
16	two Eh-pH diagrams here. They are essentially the
17	same except for the temperature. The one on the left
18	is 25 degrees. The one on the right is 95 degrees.
19	The one on the left is appropriate for the saturated
20	zone. And it shows under oxidizing conditions, the
21	neptunium is somewhat soluble. The beige or yellow
22	area there is a solid field. But it also shows we
23	have one ppm fluoride here both of these diagrams
24	which is a very conservative number for at least the
25	saturated zone. And under acid conditions you see
	NEAL D. CDOSS

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

۲

that there are some fluoride complexes in neptunium.

If you look at the diagram on the right 2 3 which is the higher temperature one, more appropriate to the in-drift environment, where we may have fairly 4 acidic conditions, depending on the evaporation of 5 pore water and seepage water. We have two fields 6 7 where fluoride can dominate. And remember, this is still one, only one ppm fluoride so with any 8 concentration in the vadose zone at all, fluoride is 9 going to be a dominant complexer of neptunium. 10

And as I state in the caption, these 11 diagrams only have one part per million total of 12 phosphate. If we increase the phosphate a little bit, 13 10 or 100 parts per million, we start seeing the 14 fields where we have neptunium phosphate complexes and 15 unfortunately, I didn't show one of those. But 16 they're just under the surface there. Remember, the 17 fields you're seeing here are just the dominant 18 complexes and you still have all the other complexes 19 that are not dominant or lesser value in terms of 20 activities underneath these essentially the most 21 dominant fields. 22

(Slide change.)

24 Slide 4, looking at some of the DOE 25 neptunium solubility data. The one on the right shows

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

23

1

www.nealrgross.com

1 a comparison of some of the PNL data. This solution 2 is spent fuel versus some of their model calculations. A few years ago they dropped the solubility from the 3 upper line there which I believe is Np205 solid phase 4 5 down to the three lines. It also shows the pH This drop in solubility from the upper 6 dependence. model down to the carbonate dominated model at lower 7 solubility is maybe realistic. It is certainly not 8 9 conservative. The diagram on the right shows the 10 solubility of neptunium versus pH and partial pressure 11 of carbon dioxide and this model seems to indicate 12 13 that DOE's only concerned with the carbonate model and has not really looked at any other complexes such as 14 15 fluoride or phosphate. Go to the next slide. 16 17 (Slide change.)

Still in the unsaturated zone. We're 18 looking at the time versus the fraction release of 19 20 technetium which is a non-sorbing radionuclide. I see we get -- it takes up to 100,000 years or so to get 21 most of the technetium out of the system to the water 22 table. The problem with this is chlorine-36, the bomb 23 pulse, is also non-sorbing radionuclide. It travels 24 25 from the surface, land surface to the ESF in about 50

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 years and that's only in the northern section of the 2 repository. In the southern section it may already 3 have been flushed past the repository level. So here 4 we have discrepancy of а two non-sorbing 5 radionuclides. One is taking on the order of 50 years 6 to traverse not to the water table, but to a 7 significant maybe halfway between the land surface and 8 the water table. The other non-sorbing radionuclide 9 technetium is taking orders of magnitude longer to 10 reach the water table for only -- for about the same 11 distance. 12 This is a major discrepancy and needs to 13 be explained by DOE. Why haven't they applied their 14 sorption models to chlorine-36 to see how real they 15 may be? 16 (Slide change.) 17 Going to the next slide, slide 6, shows 18 some of their experimental data for neptunium for a 19 couple of different rock types. The sorption data 20 versus experiment duration and we see a 2, 3, 4 order 21 of magnitude difference range in experimental results 22 here which really hasn't been explained. the Let's colloids. 23 do Sample heterogeneity, insufficient sample size. 24 I know 25 they've done some work on size fractions, but crushing NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

62 1 of grains generates new surfaces and you can't get 2 around that. (Slide change.) 3 Next slide, second one for the saturated 4 5 zone shows a diagram, I believe, Bob Andrews showed yesterday and which I discussed a little bit in my 6 7 questions yesterday. This shows sorption Kas for neptunium in 8 . 9 the alluvial vise from Nye County Drilling Program. The point was only two of these wells, 19D and 2D are 10 in the flow path, the potential flow path from Yucca 11 Mountain. The rest are to the west and really don't 12 13 apply. The other problem there's -- 19D 14 especially there are at least I believe seven forest 15 zones of flow. Most of the flow goes through one or 16 17 two of these zones and I can't recall the particular interval they sampled here as the most -- fastest 18 flowing zone or not. The other point is depending on 19 20 how they treated these samples, the finest grain 21 materials is usually going to be between the more porous units, more porous and permeable units. And 22 this type of diagram doesn't any uncertainties in 23 their experiments or in their individual experimental 24 25 results, just a mean value. It's not clear how they

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	63
1	will be using this data in their models.
2	(Slide change.)
3	Moving on to a major portion of my talk
4	involves 10 sorption assumptions that DOE made. The
5	first one here involves microbial activity and how
6	that affects their experiments. It's probably not a
7	major factor in their experiments, but they have not
8	confirmed that microbes have no effect in their
9	experiments.
10	(Slide change.)
11	The next slide is assumption 2. And this
12	involves the use of crushed tuff which I think is
13	applicable to solid tuff matrix in the field. They
14	also claim solid rock column experiments are
15	infeasible due to long times needed to elute
16	radionuclides, but that suggests they're trying to
17	force things through the matrix of the volcanic rock
18	and perhaps somebody didn't get the memo that fracture
19	flow is dominant transport mechanism, at least and
20	mostly in the vadose zone. So this assumption needs
21	to be confirmed as well.
22	Next assumption number 3, the J-13 water
23	and the deep carbonate water are bound to chemistry of
24	groundwaters. First of all, this certainly doesn't
25	apply to the vadose zone and if you look all the data
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

that's been collected in water compositions in the 1 2 saturated zone, it doesn't even apply in the saturated zone really. The sorption experiment, as Jim Davis 3 showed yesterday, is a function of water chemistry, 5 redox potential and all of that. So this assumption, 6 certainly needs to be confirmed. I believe most of 7 the experiments that were done on sorption were uncontrolled in terms of gaseous phase. They 8 certainly had atmospheric CO_2 , but other than that 9 redox conditions, were not controlled. 10

Next assumption involves transport 11 DOE has broken down the site rocks into 12 modeling. four classifications. These are rather simple. 13 This assumption also requires confirmation, especially 14 perhaps through the alluvial rock type because that 15 can be highly variable rock types and grain sizes and 16 17 everything you can imagine. And the iron oxide stratum was meant to simulate the corrosion of the 18 waste canister, an engineered barrier, but it ignores 19 all the different metals that are present in the C-22 20 which we think if there's rapid corrosion in the --21 early on in the regulatory compliance period, assuming 22 that stays at 10,000 years. If it gets longer, then 23 it's relatively much earlier than the compliance 24 25 period.

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

4

www.nealrgross.com

Next, assumption number 5. 1 They assume 2 that measuring a single radionuclide is applicable 3 when more than one is present. It involves a 4 competitive effect between radionuclides and other 5 cations in the water, for all available sites on 6 mineral surfaces. This assumption certain requires 7 confirmation. It may not be as important in the saturated zone or far-field as it is in the near-8 9 field, but certainly it could be important in the near-field in the vadose zone. 10

11 Next assumption involves nonlinear 12 isotherms and that sorption coefficients are not 13 constant value for different rock types, assumes variability of sorption parameters is a function of 14 15 the concentration can be captured by just lowering the K_d to some minimum value so where experiments are 16 17 above that value. But assumes that a single K_a per rock type can explain sorption behavior under all 18 19 compositions temperatures, solute and pH-Eh 20 conditions. This -- I don't know how you could confirm this because if anybody does geochemical 21 modeling knows that if you -- even if you look at the 22 diagrams I presented in the third slide for neptunium, 23 you know that neptunium has different behaviors under 24 different temperatures, different complexing ligand 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. 33 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	66
1	concentrations and all that. So this is just kind of
2	silly.
3	(Slide change.)
4	Go to assumption number 7, slide 14.
5	Again, we assume or DOE assumes they should say that
6	lowering the K_d to some minimum value is sufficient to
7	take into account moving water and fractures, what
8	have you. This certainly is a dubious assumption in
9	the unsaturated zone because of the possibility for
10	rapid episodic flow. And if fracture flow is
11	dominating in the saturated zone, that needs to be
12	confirmed. We also have a problem with I'll get
13	into this a little bit more in a moment, but long time
14	steps in there, TSPA and modeling.
15	(Slide change.)
16	Next slide involves some experiments that
17	we have done in our office. Take a little side trip
18	here from the assumptions for a moment. We have made
19	some thin welded disks or welded tuff disks, I should
20	say. These are a few millimeters thick. We have
21	glued them to PVC pipe which I'll show in a moment,
22	put a little bit of head on this system and observed
23	how much time it takes for the fractures in these
24	little rock disks to saturate as well as the matrix.
25	We'll talk a little bit more about
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

chlorine-36 in a moment.

(Slide change.)

Next slide, 16, these are some of the 3 cores that we made. One core actually I should say 4 5 that we made before we could make the rock disks, but it shows and we cored this with water, but it shows --6 7 look at the upper left hand one. It shows the wet area in the middle there is a fracture. Of course, 8 9 all the excess surface water has drained off and dried 10 off, but the fractures appear to suck up the water 11 rather than the matrix as DOE would have you believe. The lower right hand corner shows core that was taken 12 from the upper rock sample. And you can see very well 13 that the fractures are saturated with water and the 14 15 matrix is essentially dry. The time and duration to make this core 16

17 was on the order of an hour or so, but it obviously 18 shows that fractures can take water and can flow in 19 fractures without saturating.

20

1

2

(Slide change.)

Next slide shows the disk experiments.
The far right picture shows a disk glued to PVC pipe,
but some of these disks have fractures in them. These
fractures can wet up in a matter of hours or less.
Matrix can take a lot longer to saturate and this one

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

implication from this is that -- well, the DOE time step in their modeling and some of their -- are the only ones that we could really pin down were on the order of a hundred years and if water is flowing in fractures in the order of hours or so, obviously the DOE time step is too long for modeling.

(Slide change.)

8 Next slide, sorption assumption number 8 9 is a big one. It states that sorption experiments 10 conducted under saturated conditions are applicable to 11 the unsaturated zone. This is just not correct as far 12 as we can see for a number of reasons, one being that 13 it would have different water compositions in the 14 unsaturated zone versus the saturated zone and the fact that the rock just -- there's a difference in the 15 saturation state between the two zones. 16 So it's 17 difficult to see how this assumption could be confirmed. 18

(Slide change.)

Number 9, next slide, number 19, assumes that the characteristic water compositions of J-13 in the p#1 decarbonate water and affluent sorption can be adequately represented by simulated solutions in the laboratory.

25

19

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

The solution that was simulated was the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 UE-25-p#1, a decarbonate. It was simulated as a 2 sodium carbonate solution or sodium bicarbonate I think we saw yesterday from Jim Davis 3 solution. if we're not using the full natural water 4 that 5 chemistry, you don't get the right sorption values. another point Ι made there was that the 6 And 7 groundwater should not be used for sorption experiments in the vadose zone. And even if you look 8 at the groundwater chemistry that's been accumulated 9 so far, you see it actually is outside the bounds of 10 J-13 and p#1 waters. 11

Last assumption involves the assumption by 12 DOE that decrease in radionuclide concentrations in 13 their experiments is due entirely to sorption and not 14 to anything else such as precipitation of phases or 15 formation of colloids. This certainly needs to be 16 17 verified. Probably best by electron beam analysis that looks at the complexes can be formed on the 18 surfaces of minerals and possibly -- they have done 19 It's not clear if 20 some autoradiography experiments. these clots of fission tracks that they find are 21 actual minerals or solid phases or just complexes that 22 are on the surfaces of the sample. 23

My conclusions. There are numerous chemical complexes of neptunium and certainly other

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

24

25

radionuclides of interest which may not have been 1 2 considered by DOE in their models, especially in both saturated and unsaturated, really. DOE needs to 3 reconcile nonsorbing radionuclide transport in the UC 4 5 between the chlorine-36 and technetium-99. This is what we can see as a major issue here, why there is 6 such a discrepancy in travel time. 7

It's clear, we believe, that saturated 8 zone sorption is better understood than unsaturated 9 zone sorption, but there's still a lot of questions 10 and one of these involves location of volcanic 11 12 alluvium contact, uncertainties in sorption especially for alluvium, the 13 experiments and proportion of drain sizes in the most porous and 14 15 permeable pathways.

16 Certainly, all of the sorption assumptions 17 that were made several years ago, still require 18 confirmation by the DOE.

Lastly, we have the problem of colloids.
There's data on the NTS test site that shows plutonium
colloids can travel some distance in a fairly short
time. This needs to be better incorporated,
considered in models. Thank you.

24 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Thanks very much, Don. 25 Don has clearly done a good job to point out a lot of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

70
1 interesting and important issues and as we proceed to 2 questions for Don, I just want to caution everyone 3 that Don is not the right person to ask for responses in terms of what DOE has done. And also, if we get to 4 5 the point of asking representatives from DOE to try to 6 answer all of the questions that Don has posed, we may 7 be here for a long time indeed. So I would urge people to try to concentrate their questions on 8 9 questions for Don.

Dick?

10

11

12

DR. PARIZEK: I'll pass for a moment. MEMBER HORNBERGER: Jim Davis?

13 DR. DAVIS: Some of the assumptions that you are questioning, for example, biological activity 14 15 redox conditions, solubilities. In some cases, they would seem, that by making the interpretation or 16 17 assumption that DOE has made that in fact, they've made a conservative assumption whereas if they follow 18 19 through with some of the questions, they, in fact, 20 show more retardation. Do you have a problem -- do these things need to be confirmed, even if the result 21 of confirming them results in more retardation? 22

DR. SHETTEL: I don't believe that's the situation. If you look at the experiments where they assume just a decrease in concentration and that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

sorption, if in fact, that that is a formation of 1 2 colloids or another solid phase of the radionuclide, that experiment will give you a false sorption value. 3 I think there's some other 4 DR. DAVIS: · 5 cases though, for example, with respect to redox. If they're looking at the mobility of -- of the transport 6 of the most oxidized form, and that's the more mobile 7 form, and they're assuming that the reduction to say, 8 for example, in the case of uranium, they're not 9 worried about the formation of uranium-4. Well, 10 that's a conservative assumption and we need to worry 11 about whether uranium gets reduced to uranium-4 or 12 13 not. DR. Well, if take 14 SHETTEL: we а 15 hypothetical situation, if we consider a sample from alluvium, there is a little bit of organic matter in 16 17 alluvium and say that the sample that they used for their experiment contained a little bit of organic 18 matter in it. Most of the rock is going to be under 19 20 oxidizing conditions, that little grain of organic matter may be reduced condition, so in effect, what 21 you're seeing is a mixed sorption coefficient. It may 22 be valid for that bulk rock sample, but does it really 23 tell you about the environment? 24 25 It's going to cause -- it could certainly

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

1	73
1	cause additional scatter in the results and make
2	interpretation of the data more difficult.
3	DR. DAVIS: So if I can understand what
4	you're saying, you're saying in their batch
5	experiments, if there had been some reduction, then
6	that would overestimate the K_d , is that what you're
7	saying?
8	DR. SHETTEL: Yes.
9	DR. DAVIS: Okay.
10	DR. SHETTEL: That's one interpretation.
11	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Jim Clarke.
12	DR. CLARKE: I'm kind of inclined to pass
13	as well for the concerns that you mentioned, but I
14	guess one question and I don't know if this is
15	something you can answer now or just would get into a
16	kind of discussion that George doesn't want to get
17	into for obvious reasons, but are there you have 10
18	assumptions that you are concerned about that you
19	challenge. Are there is there any priority here?
20	Are there certain ones that you think are particularly
21	important from the standpoint of impact on dose with
22	the compliance part?
23	DR. SHETTEL: Yes, I believe I could
24	prioritize all of them, but I don't think we have
25	enough time right now. I think the most important one
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 is I believe number 7 where they assume that their 2 saturated zone experiments are applicable to the 3 unsaturated zones. That's probably -- no, excuse me, 4 that's not the one.

5 Number 8. It says saturated zone 6 experiments apply to the vadose zone. That is 7 blatantly incorrect because the water composition in 8 the vadose zone are different than the saturated zone, 9 plus you have the problem of the different saturation states of the sample. And the fact that really, in 10 11 static batch experiments, you're dealing with matrix diffusion and sorption in the matrix versus the main 12 13 transport mechanism in the vadose zone is fracture 14 So there are major discrepancies between flow. unsaturated/saturated zone and the application of 15 results from one to the other. 16 17 DR. CLARKE: Thank you. MEMBER HORNBERGER: Ines? 18 19 DR. TRIAY: Yes. In the bullet where you 20 said that the sorption data needed confirmation, what 21 did you have in mind? 22 DR. SHETTEL: That's not my job. This is your data, most of it, I believe. DOE should be the 23 ones that confirm these assumptions. 24

MEMBER HORNBERGER: Allen?

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

www.nealrgross.com

	75
1	DR. CROFF: I'll pass.
2	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Michael?
3	ACTING CHAIRMAN RYAN: Just a follow-up on
4	Jim's question on the ranking idea and in answering
5	Jim Clarke's question you talked about the fact that
6	the assumptions were incorrect from a technical point
· 7	of view based on the science, but is it also highest
8	ranked in your mind because it has the biggest impact
9	on dose, or have you all looked at that kind of
10	impact? Or are you judging each assumption
11	intrinsically?
12	DR. SHETTEL: We can only judge these in
13	a fairly qualitative manner because we're not involved
14	in doing any kind of TSPA or PA modeling, but
15	obviously, I think number one is probably the least
16	important. Number 8 is most important and I could
17	rank the other ones in between there if you're
18	interested.
19	ACTING CHAIRMAN RYAN: Having your
20	insights on it would be helpful, but I just wanted to
21	clarify it wasn't on an ultimate dose kind of
22	calculation basis, but more on the intrinsic science
23	of each assumption.
24	DR. SHETTEL: Oh no. I think number 8
25	could have a major impact on ultimate dose.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

į.

	76
1	ACTING CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay.
2	DR. SHETTEL: So it's not just minor
3	tweaking of the experiments or whatever. I think some
4	of these assumptions can have major impact on
5	performance assessment.
6	ACTING CHAIRMAN RYAN: Okay, thanks. I
7	appreciate it.
8	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Ruth?
9	MEMBER WEINER: Don, on your slide 4, at
10	the bottom you say "DOE's solubility models may be
11	realistic, but are not conservative."
12	What would you consider conservative and
13	what's wrong with realism?
14	DR. SHETTEL: There's nothing wrong with
15	realism. I think in a general sense, DOE is always
16	saying that they make conservative assumptions, but
17	I'm just pointing out a case here where they initially
18	made a conservative assumption and they jumped down to
19	something that may be more realistic, but still
20	probably needs to be confirmed because these are based
21	on spent fuel dissolution experiments. And I can't
22	remember looking at these papers recently, but there
23	may be some problems in the experiments in comparing
24	them from the laboratory experiments to the actual
25	Yucca Mountain environment.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

MEMBER HORNBERGER: Don, again just to 1 2 make sure I understood your answer to Mike Ryan's question, if -- I mean and perhaps Ines' question as 3 So when you say some of these things need 4 well. confirmation, if in fact, the Department of Energy did 5 an analysis to suggest that some of these assumptions 6 7 would not be important in a performance assessment, 8 would that then negate the need to do confirmatory 9 testing in terms of either laboratory or field 10 measurement? I suppose that's a fair 11 SHETTEL: DR. But I also believe some of these 12 approximation. cannot be confirmed because of the conceptual problems 13 14 that are involved. 15 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Yes. I grant that I didn't mean to prejudge that 16 it's a hypothetical. 17 they could do so, but if they could do so, then your answer would be that that would be fine. 18 19 Okay, well, thanks very much, Don. Oh 20 Neil? 21 MR. COLEMAN: I just wanted to make one 22 more realism comment. Several times in this meeting the Benham nuclear test has been mentioned. Colloidal 23 transport plutonium has been reported over a distance 24 of about a kilometer, but that finding, I believe, has 25 NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	78
1	very limited application to the study of natural
2	systems. This was a if memory serves, a 1.3
3	megaton blast below the water table, generating a
4	massive pressure wave and creating prompt injection
5	and local hydrothermal circulation for many months.
6	And we can only imagine the process of colloid
7	formation at the point of a nuclear detonation. This
8	is not a natural process. And I would propose colloid
9	studies done under natural flow conditions are much
10	more appropriate for understanding colloid transport
11	at Yucca Mountain or any other site. I just wanted to
12	make that comment.
13	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Thanks, Neil.
14	DR. SHETTEL: If I can respond to that,
15	briefly?
16	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Yes.
17	DR. SHETTEL: The fact that there was some
18	hydro thermal activity, that could be equated in some
19	sense to the repository near-field environment where
20	you have high temperatures. The pressure wave, I
21	believe it's been shown that the plutonium colloids
22	are beyond the shock wave effect, so it's not a result
23	of the explosion.
24	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay, thank you very
25	much.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	79
1	DR. SHETTEL: In any event, it's an
2	analog, possible analog of Yucca Mountain.
3	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Thanks very much, Don.
4	We now have three presenters listed for Nye County and
5	according to my schedule Les Bradshaw is going to go
6	first.
7	MR. BRADSHAW: No.
8	MEMBER HORNBERGER: We have a no there.
9	Who is going to go first?
10	Tom Bugo.
11	MR. COLEMAN: Let me just mention while
12	they're setting up there that the EPRI talk, which is
13	the last one in the sequence, has been e-mailed to
14	both DOE and to San Antonio, so it is available there.
15	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Tom?
16	MR. BUQO: Thanks for the opportunity to
17	make this presentation. This is a presentation I gave
18	earlier this month at Devils Hole Workshop, so Dr.
19	Parisek and Mr. Duncan, if you bear with me while I go
20	through this material. You've already seen it.
21	(Slide change.)
22	The second slide is an overview of what
23	I'd like to go over. Nye County has been doing
24	groundwater level evaluations for some period of time
25	now. Over the course of the last year we have
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4455 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2000-3701 Www.neal/gross.com

expanded our water level monitoring program, especially in Pahrump Valley and Amargosa Desert. We've done some numerical modeling looking at groundwater mounds associated with paleo climates and we've been zeroing on groundwater conditions in the Ash Meadows are, particularly with respect to the depth of groundwater and water level trends.

We're looking at 8 Why do we bother? 9 baselining what the current conditions are and looking at the impacts of our development of groundwater in 10 both Amargosa Desert and in Pahrump Valley because 11 we're concerned that the FEPS process is not looking 12 at future groundwater withdrawals. And I'll be 13 there's of .14 discussing a little later, а lot competition for the available resources going on at 15 There's battles over water this point in time. 16 17 rights, right to go in and develop on a very large And we are concerned that there's enough 18 scale. effort put into evaluating the impacts of the 19 repository on future groundwater withdrawals and 20 21 perhaps most importantly vice versa. What are the impacts of those future groundwater withdrawals going 22 to be on the performance of the repository? 23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

(Slide change.)

The next slide is a map that was presented

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 a year ago at Devils Hole. This map was prepared so 2 that we could validate a USGS regional potentiometric 3 map that was put out. We used the water level data. This is a baseline for the winter of 1999 to 2000. We 4 5 compiled all the available data, our own water level 6 measurements with those from the U.S. Geological 7 Survey, the various DOE groups, both the test site and the Yucca Mountain site. We 8 operations 9 supplemented that in data gap areas with older data. We used spring data in some areas because we had to. 10 11 There was no other available data. And then in the departure from the USGS approach, we use control 12 points. One of the problems we had in validating the 13 14 USGS map was that they used an algorithm in a computer program that could not be reproduced if you didn't 15 So we used happen to own that proprietary package. 16 17 control points so that others can go in and say here's 18 exactly how it was done at this point.

19 The next slide shows how -- in the 20 previous slide it showed the map area with the 21 potentiometric contours. The area shown in here is 22 the overall data set we used. It went way beyond what 23 is shown on the map itself. We did that because we 24 wanted to eliminate the edge effects associated with 25 the contouring.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

82 Again, we had to use spring elevations in 1 some areas as they represent the only data that's 2 available, particularly in the Panamint Range and 3 portions of Spring Mountains. There's no groundwater 4 5 level data available. Somebody asked last year if I didn't think 6 7 those springs were perched and since that -- in making this map, if a spring had been identified as perched, 8 9 it was censored from the data set. However, in subsequent work and looking at springs, many of these 10 may be perched. Some of them undoubtedly are semi-11 perched and some of them are unperched and it would be 12 a massive undertaking to go in and try to figure out 13 Nonetheless, I think for general which is which. 14 potentiometric map development it's suitable to use 15 them. 16 17 (Slide change.) I'd like to talk a little bit on the next 18 slide about what constitutes a data because a lot of 19 Nye County studies are focused on identifying what 20 data gaps are important to the county and how we go 21 22 about filling them in.

Well, everybody has their own definition of what a data gap is. It's based upon their own interest, the issues that they have, the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 responsibilities as the data collection agency and 2 their concerns, their scientific interests. Of 3 course, gaps are defining the distribution and the 4 variability of the data. There's the regulatory 5 authority defines gaps in terms of what information do they need for making better informed decisions. 6 7 There's environmental concerns. We run 8 into that а lot in Nye County and gaps in 9 understanding cause and effect. We spend a lot of 10 time defending ourselves over the existing water 11 withdrawals that are going on and the potential 12 impacts of those. 13 (Slide change.) Or in some cases, your idea of a data gap 14 15 depends on who you work for. I work for Nye County. 16 So in the next slide, it points out that my interest, 17 responsibilities and concerns issues, focus on 18 southern Nye County, so please limit your questions 19 and issues to this little part of my world, thanks. 20 Next slide. (Slide change.) 21 22 There are some rather large areas in 23 southern Nye County that are devoid of any groundwater 24 information. In other areas, such as Yucca Mountain 25 and the Ash Meadows area, we on the surface seem to **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	84
1	have rather large data sets. So how do we go about
2	filling in the gaps and where are these gaps?
3	(Slide change.)
4	The next slide shows that we really can't
5	collect data on a grid. It's an impossible task, so
6	therefore we have to prioritize where these gaps are.
7	(Slide change.)
8	The next slide shows Nye County's
ؚٵ	principal areas of concern. Up at the upper right
10	hand portion of the map we show weights, disposal and
11	weapons testing. Those are concerns up there; Yucca
12	Mountain, of course, a Nevada test site. Through the
13	southwest, the green area is the environmental
14	concerns. What impacts will Nye County pumping in the
15	Amargosa Desert and particularly in the Amargosa Farms
16	area have on the environmental and sensitive areas at
17	Ash Meadows and on the springs to Death Valley.
18	In the lower right hand corner we have
19	water supply issues. Pahrump is a growing community.
20	It's about 35,000 people now. We project the full
21	build out of 150,000 people with a corresponding
22	demand of 80,000 acre feet a year. We have a water
23	supply problem at Pahrump and the county has
24	instituted a resource stewardship program recently to
25	address that water shortfall and to protect the future
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

resources in the county from development by others.

2 The little gap shown in between the black 3 and the blue is an area of real concern with respect 4 to resource competition. Last month, there were water 5 right filings, massive water right filings on behalf 6 of a private corporation and just a little bit to the 7 east by the Southern Nevada Water Authority that would 8 appropriate several tens of thousands of acre feet of 9 water from this area. Nye County has previous water 10 right applications in the same area and is quite 11 concerned about the competition for the resources.

12 I can't discuss all these things, so the next slide shows two areas I want to concentrate on 13 14 today. One is the Pahrump gaps. In addition to basic 15 water level information, we also have significant gaps 16 in our understanding of recharge. We have almost no 17 water quality information. If you go to the NWIS, the 18 USGS database, they show two water quality analyses 19 for Pahrump. To address this need, the Southern Nye 20 County Conservation District has provided funding to 21 go in and do some comprehensive water chemistry 22 sampling in Pahrump for the first time.

We've got a lot of uncertainty with the amount of underflow. It's the old geophysical joke, what do you want it to be? We don't have enough

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

www.nealrgross.com

information to make valid estimates of how much groundwater underflows through Pahrump Valley. We have a gap in the cause and effect. Everybody blames us for every effect, but we still do not see, based upon the data that's available a true cause and effect relationship.

7 At Pahrump, we also have a problem with 8 separation of the upper and lower aquifers. We see 9 somewhat deeper trends in the deeper part of the upper system, but we don't have any deep system information 10 11 at all. In the Amargosa area outlined in green, we also have some significant gaps with respect to the 12 amount of groundwater discharge that is going on, the 13 depth to water, the water level trends and again, the 14 cause and effect relationships. 15

(Slide change.)

17 The next slide shows in Pahrump Valley from 1999 to 2003, the blue circles represent the 18 19 wells that Nye County was monitoring at that time. Over the last year, 62 additional wells had been 20 21 added, so we now have pretty comprehensive coverage at 22 Pahrump. We added the Utilities, Inc. wells which is the major water purveyor in Pahrump. We've added 23 deeper agricultural wells and we've gone in and added 24 25 wells in all of the data gap areas, particularly in

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

16

1 areas with high domestic well and septic system 2 We've got some 30 sections of land in densities. Pahrump that have over 200 individual septic systems 3 So it is a concern for us to go out there 4 in them. 5 and characterize both the water level trends and the 6 chemistry. 7 To date, measurements have been taken in 8 170 wells in Pahrump Valley. 9 (Slide change.) Next slide shows -- well, that's actually 10 11 It's guite a burden Nye County to go out too many. and collect data on that kind of scale. We believe 12 13 that we now have an adequate distribution of existing wells for monitoring the effects of water withdrawals 14

within the developed portion of the basin. I stress within the developed portion because as you see from the map we have a very high density data within that developed area, but once you get outside that developed area, the data is very sparse.

So we're looking at developing transects to reduce this monitoring burden and I show it conceptually here, these transects that work is going on right now. Again, the data is very sparse beyond this area. The water quality data is severely limited. Recharge estimates need refinement. The

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

discharge estimates need refinement and the underflow fluxes are poorly understood, but yet we sit down and we do models and state with certainty or uncertainty how the system is responding and we really don't have some of this fundamental information.

The next slide is similar for the Amargosa 6 7 Valley area. Again, the blue dots are -- represent water level areas where water level measurements are 8 9 taken by Nye County. There's a lot of other 10 monitoring that's going on out there. The U.S. 11 Geological Survey, Fish and Wildlife Service and Park Service are also doing monitoring. Over the last year 12 we've increased our monitoring in the Amargosa Farms 13 Area and in between the Farms Area and Ash Meadows. 14

15 We've also done some work to go out and 16 look at where these springs actually are. We did a compilation of all the springs that are on the 1 to 17 18 24,000 topographic coverage and our field guy that 19 does the water level measurement tries to get out to 20 a couple of springs every month to see if they're still flowing and to further document those springs. 21 22 Hopefully, at some point in time we will be able to 23 consider doing some actual monitoring on those.

Again, once you get beyond these developed areas, the data is very sparse. Our discharge

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

www.nealrgross.com

estimates need refinement and the perennial yield is not well defined, but it is very important.

3 I'd like to concentrate on those discharge 4 estimates. There were a couple of studies done 5 recently. One was for all of eastern Nevada. I think 6 they looked at 17 bases in eastern and central Nevada 7 and then we had some USGS studies done in the Ash 8 Meadows area and other discharge locations in the 9 Death Valley Regional Flow System. They came up with quite different results. Both of them relied on 10 11 imagery analysis and ground Et measurements. The results in eastern Nevada found that Et was double the 12 13 reconnaissance report series values and hence, 14 recharge was also double. The results in Ash Meadows 15 in contrast, found that Et was only 18,000 to 21,000 16 acre feet per year which was only slightly higher than 17 previous estimates based on spring discharge. So I've 18 always been scratching my head saying what is the big 19 difference? And what I've been told is that well, 20 it's because the other ones were in the northern part 21 of the state and so they had more Et. Well, we have 22 a map on the right from the state map, state report on potential evapotranspiration rates and it doesn't wash 23 with that because that shows that the southern part of 24 25 the state has much higher PEt rates and we would

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

www.nealrgross.com

[90
1	expect to see higher Et rates down here, rather than
2	lower. So one must question were the original
3	reconnaissance estimates more accurate in the south.
4	(Slide change.)
5	. Well, we'll get into that a little bit
6	more on the next slide. Both methods relied upon
7	remote sensing approach and used satellite imagery to
8	define the extent of the areas of evapotranspiration.
9	I've got a background in that. I used to work down in
10	Waterways Experiment Station and I did a lot of work
11	with remote sensing down there, so I was able to
12	follow the work that these folks did and I'll
13	summarize that.
14	(Slide change.)
15	The next slide is for the recent estimates
16	of evapotranspiration in eastern Nevada, those 17
17	bases that I talked about. And what you see is the
18	worker here at Nichols went in and defined the areas
19	where he thought that evapotranspiration should be
20	occurring and classified everything within that area.
21	So all land within each Et area was classified and Et
22	was estimated on the basis of plant cover with
23	correlations to depth to groundwater and annual
24	groundwater Et as is shown on the next graph.
25	Next slide, please.
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

.

(202) 234-4433

	91
1	(Slide change.)
2	Now historically what we find in the
3	literature is that Et is greater than one foot per
4	year from areas with groundwater depths of 10 feet or
5	less. This is consistent with previous observations.
6	One question is how low can it go? If it's one foot
7	at a depth of 10 feet or less, what is it at a depth
8	of 15 feet or 20 feet?
9	Well, we've got the Amargosa Research
10	Station up near Beatty and they've been doing a lot of
11	work looking at profiling of chloride ions and also
12	various radioisotopes and they are suggesting now that
13	the groundwater has an upward flux from depths as much
14	as 100 meters. It's negligible. They say at that
15	depth, but nonetheless there is a positive upward
16	flux.
17	Now we don't know at 50 feet what that
18	flux is or at 25 feet, but it does suggest that there
19	could be an appreciable quantity of water being lost.
20	(Slide change.)
21	Well, let's go on to the USGS work in the
22	next slide. And this is the Ash meadows area and what
23	was interesting and I found out why the difference in
24	the values. When in this area, the USGS and I
25	think this best exemplified in the little figure down
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

at the lower left which is for Chicago Valley. The dotted line represents the area of groundwater discharge, yet when they did their classification, they only classified about 25 to 30 percent of the area within that discharge area. So all land within each Et area was not classified. They used a similar method of estimating Et on the basis of plant assemblages and densities.

I took a different approach based on our 9 water level data and that's shown in the next slide. 10 I went in for this 560 square mile area and I took our 11 potentiometric surface. It agrees with the previous 12 map by the USGS and I subtracted that from the digital 13 14 elevation model of the USGS to come up with a depth to Depth to water is a very hard thing to 15 water. contour, so you have to go about it in -- I found that 16 this was the best method. I've looked at just 17 18 contouring the depth data by itself and found that 19 that was a meaningless exercise because it didn't account for the topography. 20

But what this shows is that based on a 22 2,000 baseline data added to that the data that the 23 USGS collected in their Et study of Ash Meadows, I 24 found an area of 58,000 acres where the depth to 25 groundwater would be 10 feet or less and another

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

92

	93
1	45,000 acres where it would be 10 to 50 feet to
. 2	groundwater.
3	(Slide change.)
4	Going on to the next slide to show the
5	significance of that, there's 58,000 acres where the
6	groundwater is 10 feet or less in depth. Of that
7	area, the USGS only classified 12,500 acres, meaning
8	there's some 46,000 acres out there, according to this
9	estimate that were not classified.
10	I don't put a rate on that because I don't
11	know what the rate is for bare soil in this area. If
12	I were to apply the numbers Nichols used up in
13	northern Nevada which was .4 acre feet per year, that
14	would come out to 19,000 acre feet and it would
15	essentially double the discharge in Ash Meadows, just
16	like the numbers in northern Nevada.
17	(Slide change.)
18	In the lower right I say but wait and the
19	reason I say that in the next slide, even though the
20	Ash Meadows area has been extensively investigated and
21	there's long term records available for many of the
22	wells and springs, there is still not, in my opinion
23	enough data to accurately define the depth to
24	groundwater and as I show in the map on the right, the
25	area where I have showing depth to groundwater of less
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

1 than 10 feet, a lot of it is in data gaps. We really 2 don't know what the depth to groundwater is. 3 But our fundamental estimates of recharge 4 and perennial yield rely on this knowledge. When 5 we're using groundwater models and we're calibrating to discharge, we should have a good idea of how much 6 7 discharge is going on. We hope that the geophysicists can improve 8 9 our knowledge of this and we can use resistivity or 10 another method to go out there and see if we can't better define what the depth to groundwater is. 11 (Slide change.) 12 The last slide, our plans for the future 13 14 with respect to groundwater evaluation, the evaluation 15 of the upper and deeper water level trends in Pahrump 16 Valley. Nye County has a cooperative proposal with 17 the USGS to do some deep drilling in Pahrump. We've been hocking that to anybody that will listen for the 18 19 last three years, but we haven't found any takers yet. 20 We're hoping that will change. 21 We are in the process now of selecting the 22 transects for monitoring in Pahrump and in accordance with our QA procedures for that. We have to inspect 23 each individual hydrograph for each well and throw out 24 25 wells that are in duplicate areas, maintaining deep **NEAL R. GROSS**

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 and shallow in the same areas. 2 We're going to continue evaluation of the effects of groundwater balance on water withdrawals. 3 was interesting listening to the discussions 4 It 5 yesterday on the improved calibration of groundwater using few selective 6 flow model made by а 7 interpretations. Some of our preliminary findings are that they also should be incorporating in paleoclimate 8 effects because they have pronounced impact on water 9 levels in the region today. 10 We're going to continue doing our water 11 level monitoring in Pahrump, Amargosa Desert and the 12 Stewart Valley, Chicago Valley and points beyond as 13 budget and personnel, time allows. We'll continue 14 15 doing the spring verification and as I mentioned, we'd like to do some spring monitoring in the future. It's 16 17 nice to go out there and prove that the spring is still there and that gives us some information that is 18 But what we really need to know is is the 19 useful. 20 discharge of that spring going up, down or staying 21 constant.

That's it, folks.

MEMBER HORNBERGER: Thanks very much, Tom. Very interesting presentation.

What I'm going to suggest is that the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

22

23

24

25

www.nealrgross.com

	96
1	panel members all jot down their questions and let's
2	ask Nye County people as a group. We can get all of
[`] 3	the questions from Nye County at once.
4	So if we could proceed to the next Nye
5	County presenter.
6	DR. HAMMERMEISTER: I'll get started.
7	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Wait a second. You
8	must not have a microphone on. We're not hearing.
9	DR. HAMMERMEISTER: Try this one?
10	MEMBER HORNBERGER: That works.
11	DR. HAMMERMEISTER: Is that better?
12	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Yes, thank you.
13	MR. COLEMAN: Also, the camera on your end
14	is still pointed at Tom.
15	(Pause.)
16	DR. HAMMERMEISTER: Okay. Are we ready?
17	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Please proceed.
18	DR. HAMMERMEISTER: Okay, prior to the
19	study of geologic samples of Fortymile Wash alluvium
20	that had representative particle size distributions
21	had never been collected, at least in Nye County's
22	opinion. And this coring program Nye County believes
23	provides the first geologic examples that have
24	representative particle size distributions. It's the
25	first accurate picture of layering, textural laying in
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 2005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	97
1	the subsurface.
2	This has been funded by the Department of
3	Energy which we appreciate. However, the Department
4	of Energy has directed or in any way influenced the
5	actual study.
6	Next slide, please.
7	(Slide change.)
8	I'd like to quickly just emphasize some
9	key points as I give my talk. I'd like to go over
10	some of the field and laboratory methods, describe
11	significant results and talk a little bit about future
12	work.
13	At the end I'd like our senior geologist,
14	Jamie Walker to talk about a little different subject
15	and that is some growth faults in alluvium and in
16	underlying bedrock in the south of the repository that
17	may influence flow paths.
18	Next slide, plese.
19	(Slide change.)
20	The points I do want to emphasize from
21	this talk is that we had cored nearly 300 feet of
22	continuous summit core from the upper portion of
23	alluvial aquifer. We've logged it and we've tested
24	some of the core. The core recovery was exceedingly
25	good samples are minimally disturbed. I should
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	98
1	emphasize that the porosity and density are disturbed
2	and we'll show examples of that. However, the
3	particle size distribution, we believe, are
4	representative.
5	Preliminary field and laboratory testing
6	results have begun to fill some important data gaps.
7	Next slide, please.
8	(Slide change.)
9	Our location of the study was along
10	Highway 95 at the alluvial testing complex showing the
11	slide encircled. It's south of the repository of
12	course, and it's north of the Nye County residents
13	that live in Amargosa Valley. It was located at that
14	location to potentially help interpret future cross-
15	hole tracer tests at the alluvium testing complex.
16	Next slide.
17	(Slide change.)
18	The coring method was used with the sonic
19	coring method of vibrations, the method of Brooks of
20	imparting a vibration into the drill strain which in
21	turn causes the sediments to start vibrating and
22	become slight fluid and if you put, apply positive,
23	downward pressure on the drill strain and you rotate
24	it, the sediments move up into the drill strain.
25	After the drill strain is full or the actual lower
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

I

.

	99
1	part of the drill strain which we call the core barrel
2	is full of sediments, it's pulled to the ground
3	surface.
• 4	Next slide.
5	(Slide change.)
6	And it's removed at the ground surface.
7	It's actually extruded from the core barrel. We see
8	a portion of the core barrel here and the slide, and
9	it's simply vibrated out of the core barrel into a
10	plastic tube or a plastic sock.
11	Next slide.
12	(Slide change.)
13	The core is then I'm sorry, I jumped
14	ahead of myself.
15	We did not core the vadose zone, the
16	unsaturated zone. This was a demonstration project.
17	There was limited amounts of funds. We drilled that
18	rapidly and encased it off. The upper roughly 160
19	feet shown in green was cored with one size core
20	barrel roughly 6-inch diameter core barrel. And the
21	lower, approximately 100 feet, and showed in orange.
22	It was cored with a smaller diameter of 4.5 inch core
23	barrel.
24	Next slide, please.
25	(Slide change.)
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	100
1	The core, once the core is brought to the
2	ground surface, it's moved into a core trailer at the
3	site and for geologically logging and subsampling.
4	Next slide, please.
5	(Slide change.)
6	The logging methods that we used were
7	basically ASTM visual manual logging methods and some
. 8	of the parameters that we actually measured, we
9	actually logged and described are shown in this
10	impossible to read slide. They include particle size,
11	estimates of gravel, sand, silt and clay, cementation,
12	plasticity and so on.
13	Next slide, plese.
14	(Slide change.)
15	The particle size distributions in the
16	core remain more or less intact and so in many cases
17	we're actually able to see, visually see the layer in
18	the actual core.
19	Some recent examples here, the uppermost
20	slide shows a transition from cobbles and coarser
21	gravel to finer gravel, about two thirds the way
22	along, going from left to right. You can obviously
23	see a transition in the particle size. Another
24	transition of particle size, the middle core is
25	showing from a finer textured material to a less to
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE NW
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

Ĵ

	101
1	one that contains less fines and finally the lower
2	slide shows an actual cobble that was drilled through,
3	actually cored through the cobble.
4	Notice that the material is fluffed up.
5	It's not density and porosity has been disturbed
6	and I want to emphasize again, we believe these are
7	representative particle size distributions. We have
8	not messed up and screwed up the particle size
9	distributions.
10	Next slide, plese.
11	(Slide change.)
12	Some additional examples of disturbance,
13	we have to be honest here. The fines in the upper
14	core shown, the fines tend to migrate to the outside
15	of the core. This complicates subsampling we found.
16	And so and also it probably defines also probably
17	migrate to the walls of the bore hole, the actual bore
18	hole formation walls and it can cause some problems
19	with sampling and testing in the actual bore hole
20	itself.
21	Heat generating in the lower slide shows
22	an example of the effects of heat that it is heat
23	is generated during the coring process and causes
24	water to accumulate in the top of the core, shown in
25	the far left, a darker color and tends to dry out the
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	102
1	core slightly and the lower region of the core shown
2	in the more oxidized colors in the lower, in the mid
3	section of the core.
4	Next slide, plese.
5	(Slide change.)
6	A whole suite of geophysical logs were
7	conducted. However, these are probably the two most
8	important logs because as I mentioned, the density and
9	porosity of the core is disturbed. These are nuclear
10	logs that actually blast the radiation out in the
11	formation. They attempt to see into the formation and
12	the epithermal neutron and gamma-gamma density logs
13	shown here basically trend together which they should.
14	They're expected to and there's a fair amount of
15	character to these logs indicating, suggesting a bunch
16	of things. There's a bunch of casing in the holes
17	that sort of complicate the interpretation, but there
18	are some potential changes. The character of these
19	logs indicates some potential changes with depth in
20	the alluvium.
21	Next slide, please.
22	(Slide change.)
23	Once the logging was completed, it was
24	finished, the hole was complete with a dual piezometer
25	for groundwater chemistry monitoring and also
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

,

I	103
1	groundwater level monitoring, future groundwater level
2	monitoring.
3	Next slide, please.
4	(Slide change.)
5	A quick overview of some field
6	measurements. We weighed each core segment. We got
7	the wet mass of each core segment in a particular core
8	run. We used this to support calculations of the
9	overall density, dry bulk density of the core run and
10	we sort of backed into the dry bulk density of the
11	core run by subtracting off with laboratory
12	measurements of water content. We got the dry mass of
13	each of these core segments by subtracting off the
14	water content and we assumed a volume of measurements
15	equal to the defined by the outside diameter of the
16	core barrel and the length of the actual core run.
17	Next slide, please.
18	(Slide change.)
19	Probably some of the most important
20	laboratory tests. This is sort of a PR slide as much
21	as anything. Nye County now has its own laboratory
22	testing area. Probably one of the most interesting
23	and most important is particle size distribution. And
24	here we have wet sieve and hydrometer test. Wet sieve
25	addresses the coarser fractions and the hydrometer
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005 3701
	I

	104
1	tests looks at the finer fractions.
2	Next slide, please.
3	(Slide change.)
4	Since these samples were disturbed, we
5	really can't run a hydraulic conductivity test on
6	them. We have to reconstitute the samples. We did
7	select core intervals, 15 different core intervals
8	that were representative, that had representative
9	particle size distributions that covered the range of
10	particle size distributions encountered in the core
11	hole. We repacked these 15 samples into a 12-inch
12	long by 6-inch diameter flow tubes that we put into
13	flow cells. These were repacked in lifts and these
14	particular 15 samples were repacked dry in an attempt
15	to approach and I emphasize approach in situ dry bulk
16	densities.
17	Next slide.
18	(Slide change.)
19	This we did conduct constant-head
20	conductivity tests. On the left is showing the
21	repacked core, just shown in the previous slide with
22	the actual flow cell caps on them and the actual
23	constant-head conductivity tests being run.
24	We also conducted hydro conductivity tests
25	on 10 drive core samples, smaller core samples in
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
I	

	105
1	brass liners. We collected, I believe, five, two and
2	a half foot drive core cores throughout the entire
3	core interval and the bore hole. We did this because
4	this is the only previous method that we had used to
5	obtain core. It's a very expensive and very time
6	consuming method, but we wanted some data to we had
7	some previous drive core data and we wanted some
8	additional drive core data from this particular hole.
9	Next slide, please.
10	(Slide change.)
11	Field hydroconductivity tests. There were
12	two types. On the left it shows a constant-head
13	injection test into the completed bore hole that again
14	has two screens, dual piezometer screens. This is a
15	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation method. Basically, just
16	pumped the water out and put it in a tank and then
17	ejected it back in and I believe on constant head.
18	On the right it's showing a larger scaled
19	pump test conducted in individual isolated screens in
20	a nearby well, located 50 to 60 feet away. Each of
21	the screens were pumped for 48 hours and this is an
22	actual pump test and we were able to get a large scale
23	hydro conductivity value.
24	Next slide, please.
25	(Slide change.)
-	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

I'd like to turn quickly to the results, 1 2 geologic results, logging results suggests that there's little evidence of buried soils. 3 This has 4 been an issue brought up that various soils might tend 5 to limit flow. The data doesn't suggest this. There's little cementation. Little or no cementation. 6 7 In addition, log results show that the colors indicate 8 primarily oxidizing conditions and finally the coarse 9 fractions are volcanic and they've been weathered, 10 some angular, some rounded and clearly it's alluvial material. Next slide, please. 11 12 This slide, next slide shows just the cementation data from our geologic logging and note 13 that there's little to no cementation. These are the 14 15 depth profiles, again on cementation. And HCL 16 reaction is shown on the right and there's very few carbonate layers in the system. 17 18 Next slide, please. 19 (Slide change.) 20 I include this slide because it's kind of It's the gravel fraction showing and indeed 21 pretty. these are slightly rounded alluvial material. 22 23 Next slide, plese. 24 (Slide change.) 25 We determine density by a bunch of field NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com
1 methods and laboratory methods. I've already sort of 2 very quickly mentioned one, one of our calculation methods and also mentioned geophysical logging. 3 In 4 general, they were fairly consistent. The actual calculated porosities that we were able to calculate 5 6 were generally in the upper range of values used by 7 the U.S. Department of Energy. That is, roughly 25 to 8 31 percent porosity. This corresponds to bulk densities of -- ranging from roughly 1.7 to 2.1 grams 9 10 cubic centimeter or 2.0 per grams per cubic centimeter. 11 12 Next slide, please. 13 (Slide change.) This slide, the next slide does show the 14 15 depth profile of these different density measurements. The blue squares have a tremendous amount of data. 16 17 It's actual gamma-gamma density logging data. We believe that it over-estimates hydraulic conductivity 18 The red Xs shown there that are difficult 19 slightly. 20 to see are actually the calculated values that we calculated the densities for each core run. 21 We believe that they slightly under estimate densities. 22 Next slide, please. 23 24 (Slide change.) 25 Probably one of the most interesting and NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealroross.com

probably one of the most useful results of the particle size distribution data that we collected, the laboratory particle size distribution data was the comparison of sonic depth profiles of particle size distributions from sonic core with profiles in adjacent hole of drill cuttings that have collected using air rotary versus circulation methods.

8 It's assumed here in this comparison that 9 the sonic core does not disturb, the coring process 10 does not disturb the particle size distribution. So 11 it's sort of a standard by which to compare samples 12 that have been collected by other methods.

The bottom line is that this comparison shows that the drill cuttings are highly disturbed. Basically, they're ground up. The larger gravels are ground into sand and ground into finer material and in addition to that, some of the natural finer material is washed away during the actual drilling process.

(Slide change.)

20 The next slide shows result, а а comparison of the plots. It's a pretty complicated, 21 messy thing, but the blue in the background are drill 22 cuttings data from again from a hole that's about 60 23 or 70 feet away from the sonic core hole. The pink 24 25 and the red are sonic core hole data. The area to the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

19

1 left of the curves, the white are to the left of the curves corresponds to fines, the percentage of fines, 2 the area between the two, for example, the two blue 3 curves corresponds to the amount of sand and the area 4 to the right of the blue curve and the red curve 5 corresponds to the amount of gravel. 6 7 This clearly shows that the amount of gravel has been reduced in the drill cuttings and 8 9 increased amount of fines and also a very large increase in the amount of sand. And I think this is 10 obviously a fairly significant finding. Folks that 11 have used drill cuttings for adsorption tests should 12 at least take this into account. 13 Next slide, please. 14 (Slide change.) 15 We've also used particle size distribution 16 17 data to delineate layers, textural layers, unified in USCS stands for Unified Silt Classification System, 18 textural layers in the actual core. 19 This classification system that we apply 20 to our core showed that they're mostly gravels and 21 sands with fines in the upper 100 feet of the core 22 hole and that's the upper hundred feet of the 23 The fines classified primarily as saturated zone. 24 25 clays, however, some preliminary -- we hadn't finished

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

our Atterberg Limit tests yet and the preliminary Atterberg Limit data suggests that these are actually, if we use Atterberg Limit data that the fines actually are primarily silts.

Again, this classification I'm going to show you here and on the next slide are based purely on particle size and category limit data is not included.

Poorly graded layers predominate and in the lower 100 feet of the hole, they're primarily clay, sands are found.

(Slide change.)

The next slide shows the graphic of the Unified Silt Classification System layers and we've used these to -- we've basically just built our lithostratic or lithographic logs. On the left we use all 13 of the Unified Silt Classification System groups that were encountered in the core hole. And notice that it's a highly layered system if we show all those layers.

The blue layers correspond to the coarser texture. Dark blue is the coarsest textured layers which are, of course, the most permeable. We're talking about gravels and sands. The reds and oranges correspond to the finer textured layers that contain

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

more silt and more clay and these, of course, are less permeable.

1

2

23

25

(202) 234-4433

So you can see on the left diagram that 3 you transition from the upper portion of the core 4 5 where it's more coarse grained and you get down in the lower portion of the core hole, it's finer grained. 6 7 The middle diagram is a simplification of the left hand diagram. In this case, USCS groups with similar . 8 particle size distributions were grouped together and 9 we have five groups there that are shown and their 10 textural range is also the percent fines and these 11 12 five groups are shown in the legend which is 13 impossible to see from where I am.

And in the far right hand side we've 14 15 grouped similar USCS groups into two larger groups. And we've simplified the diagram even further. 16 17 Because particle size distribution or texture is related to permeability, these lithostratic graphic 18 logs are perhaps a first step towards identifying 19 20 hydrostatic graphic units. Clearly, more work has to be done in that area. 21 Next slide, please. 22

(Slide change.)

24 This slide I'll actually skip over, really

quickly. This shows the difficulty of sub-sampling

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

111

more silt and more clay and these, of course, are less permeable.

So you can see on the left diagram that 3 you transition from the upper portion of the core 4 where it's more coarse grained and you get down in the 5 lower portion of the core hole, it's finer grained. 6 7 The middle diagram is a simplification of the left 8 hand diagram. In this case, USCS groups with similar 9 particle size distributions were grouped together and we have five groups there that are shown and their 10 textural range is also the percent fines and these 11 five groups are shown in the legend which is 12 impossible to see from where I am. 13

And in the far right hand side we've 14 grouped similar USCS groups into two larger groups. 15 And we've simplified the diagram even further. 16 17 Because particle size distribution or texture is related to permeability, these lithostratic graphic 18 19 logs are perhaps a first step towards identifying hydrostatic graphic units. Clearly, more work has to 20 21 be done in that area.

Next slide, please.

(Slide change.)

11

24

23

22

1

2

25

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

This slide I'll actually skip over, really

This shows the difficulty of sub-sampling

(202) 234-4433

quickly.

www.nealrgross.com

core that doesn't have a large volume and we have large cobbles in a large coarse fraction. It's very difficult to sub-sample and to split and to get representative samples in individual splits and, of course, we had multiple uses for this core. And all I'm saying is that the line of this graph should be a 45 degree line and it's obviously not. We have some work to do in this area.

9 DR. HAMMERMEISTER: Next slide, please. 10 Briefly, I'd like to turn to the hydraulic 11 conductivity testing program, and also there's some 12 transport parameter testing program. In the 15 13 repacked core samples that I've talked about previously, we're working cooperatively with Los 14 15 Alamos National Laboratory on th is. Nye County has 16 and continues to conduct the hydraulic conductivity 17 tests on these repacked core samples. Again, they're 18 repacked to attempt to approach in situ densities. 19 Once we've completed these tests, Los Alamos will conduct transport parameter measurements on these 20 21 tests.

Some of the results of the samples that have been repacked to about 1.7, an average density of 1.72 grams per cubic centimeter. The values are relatively high. They range from 17 to .6 feet per

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

· 1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

1	day depending upon the particle size distribution in
2	the repacked core. And as many other workers have
3	found, the hydraulic conductivity of the sample
4	decreases with increasing finds.

5 This observation is shown in the next 6 slide. We plot finds on the X axis and the log of the 7 hydraulic conductivity on the vertical axis. The 8 triangles are the 13 individual cores, and the squares 9 are the mean values for the five combined unified 10 classification groups that we had talked about 11 previously.

Next slide, please. Well, I guess you 12 13 might be asking, and I asked myself what is the value of repacked, reconstituted small core samples? What's 14 15 the value of working with those samples? And what is the relationship between these small 16 laboratory 17 samples and larger scale hydraulic conductivity values that are obtained in field tests? 18

A number of workers have found a rough 19 20 correlation between the size of the sample or the volume of the sample being tested and hydraulic 21 This particular slide is from a 1999 22 conductivity. study in groundwater, and it shows on the left the 23 On the far left are laboratory core 24 actual data. 25 samples. The next sample, which I can't even see the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

shape of it from here, is a piezometer sample. It's larger in size. It's the larger scale sample. They injected water into the piezometer screen in a bore hole. The next samples were aquifer pump tests, hydraulic conductivity values obtained from aquifer pump tests, and a little bit further to the right are some high volume pump tests.

8 any rate, this is from -this At particular material they have plotted here is from 9 glacial outwash material in Wisconsin, outwash aquifer 10 11 in Wisconsin. These particular authors, their data 12 looks awfully good compared to our data. Next slide, 13 it looks almost too good. I quess I'm not going to This slide just shows that Nye 14 show our data yet. 15 County has conducted hydraulic conductivity on a wide range of sample sizes going from the smallest dry core 16 17 sample shown as Number 1 on the far -- and the actual relative scales on the far right to field aquifer 18 tests between a pump hole and an observation well. 19

20 Next slide. We plot this data, which is Nye County's data, and it doesn't look as nice and 21 did the data that published 22 tidy was on as groundwater. However, the good news is that the core 23 data, the smaller scale data on the left hand side is 24 25 at least lower in hydraulic conductivity than the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

www.neairgross.com

larger scale data from aquifer pump tests. It's on the very far right of the slide.

However, the bad news is that the -- in particular, the repacked core data is shown on the second circle from the left. The hydraulic conductivity is actually higher than the larger scale determined data that was in piezometers by concentrated injection tests.

The reason for this apparent inconsistency 9 in the data, there are probably a whole bunch of 10 reasons, but one of them is that part of the porosity, 11 12 the density of the repacked samples. We did repack the initial samples dry to facilitate speeding up the 13 tests. We were only too able to achieve a density of 14 1.7 grams per cubic centimeter. Again, we believe the 15 density of the subsurface material is in the range of 16 17 1.9 to 2.1 grams per cubic centimeter, so we've 18 actually repacked, and on the process of repacking and testing samples that have a maximum density to be 19 packed in that optimum water content and we received 20 a density of roughly 1.9 grams per cubic centimeter. 21 22 If we plotted those data, we have some

23 preliminary data. We don't have enough to actually 24 plot here, but they appear to move that whole data 25 downward towards the regression lines.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

www.neairgross.com

We think the piezometer data may be affected by findings accumulating on the bore hole walls during the sonic cooling process. We talked about finds migration in the core previously, and we're going to go out in the field and try to more aggressively develop the piezometer and try to clean up our data set a little bit.

Next slide, please. Let's just skip that
slide, and skip that slide. Future work, we have some
additional work to complete, and also Los Alamos is
going to be running some transport parameters on our
repacked core samples.

13 Next slide, please. Our field work, as I 14 said before, we'd like to go back to the sonic core 15 hole which now has piezometer screens. We'd like to 16 develop the screens further and re-run our injection 17 test. We want to actually this year, actually put in another sonic hole at Site 22, which will be the site 18 19 of the Nye County tracer test, which will start this fall. 20 We'd like to use the data. We'd like to get 21 this hole in before the actual tracer test, and we'd 22 like to be able to use this data to help us interpret 23 the single-hole and cross-hole tracer test that Nye 24 County plans to do this fall.

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

In addition, we would like to drill one or

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 two additional exploratory holes in Flat Tire Flat, 2 and the next slide shows the possible locations of 3 these holes. Well, it doesn't show the locations, but 4 Flat Tire 22 is shown on this map. It's located 5 Pacific northwest of the white circle, and again Site 6 22 would be the location of our cross-hole and single- 7 hole tracer test, and also of our new sonic core hole. 8 Directly, not directly but a little bit to the west 9 and northwest, actually north of the cinder cones 10 shown there is Flat Tire Flat. We'd like to possibly 11 put some additional holes in that area to understand 12 faulting and potential flow paths in that particular 13 basin. 14 We also plan to do some geophysics, and I 15 did not mention we plan to do some square-array 16 transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to 19 saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and 17 Mile Wash to attempt to get a better handle on the 18 transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to 19 saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and		117	
2 and the next slide shows the possible locations of 3 these holes. Well, it doesn't show the locations, but 4 Flat Tire 22 is shown on this map. It's located 5 Pacific northwest of the white circle, and again Site 6 22 would be the location of our cross-hole and single- 7 hole tracer test, and also of our new sonic core hole. 8 Directly, not directly but a little bit to the west 9 and northwest, actually north of the cinder cones 10 shown there is Flat Tire Flat. We'd like to possibly 11 put some additional holes in that area to understand 12 faulting and potential flow paths in that particular 13 basin. 14 We also plan to do some geophysics, and I 15 did not mention we plan to do some square-array 16 resistivity work this year along the margin of Forty 17 Mile Wash to attempt to get a better handle on the 18 transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to 19 saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and 20 I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four 21 minutes talking about buried faults 22 <t< td=""><td>1</td><td>two additional exploratory holes in Flat Tire Flat,</td></t<>	1	two additional exploratory holes in Flat Tire Flat,	
3 these holes. Well, it doesn't show the locations, but 4 Flat Tire 22 is shown on this map. It's located 5 Pacific northwest of the white circle, and again Site 6 22 would be the location of our cross-hole and single- 7 hole tracer test, and also of our new sonic core hole. 8 Directly, not directly but a little bit to the west 9 and northwest, actually north of the cinder cones 10 shown there is Flat Tire Flat. We'd like to possibly 11 put some additional holes in that area to understand 12 faulting and potential flow paths in that particular 13 basin. 14 We also plan to do some geophysics, and I 15 did not mention we plan to do some square-array 16 transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to 19 saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and 20 I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four 21 minutes talking about buried faults and some 22 preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows 23 the potential effect of these buried faults. 24 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, 25 Dale. So	2	and the next slide shows the possible locations of	
4 Flat Tire 22 is shown on this map. It's located 5 Pacific northwest of the white circle, and again Site 6 22 would be the location of our cross-hole and single- 7 hole tracer test, and also of our new sonic core hole. 8 Directly, not directly but a little bit to the west 9 and northwest, actually north of the cinder cones 10 shown there is Flat Tire Flat. We'd like to possibly 11 put some additional holes in that area to understand 12 faulting and potential flow paths in that particular 13 basin. 14 We also plan to do some geophysics, and I 15 did not mention we plan to do some square-array 16 transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to 19 saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and 10 i/d just like if Jamie could spend three or four 11 minutes talking about buried faults and some 20 preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows 21 member HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, 22 Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? NEAL R. GROSS COUNT REPORTERS AND TRANSCREERS	3	these holes. Well, it doesn't show the locations, but	
5 Pacific northwest of the white circle, and again Site 6 22 would be the location of our cross-hole and single- 7 hole tracer test, and also of our new sonic core hole. 8 Directly, not directly but a little bit to the west 9 and northwest, actually north of the cinder cones 10 shown there is Flat Tire Flat. We'd like to possibly 11 put some additional holes in that area to understand 12 faulting and potential flow paths in that particular 13 basin. 14 We also plan to do some geophysics, and I 15 did not mention we plan to do some square-array 16 transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to 17 Mile Wash to attempt to get a better handle on the 18 transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to 19 saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and 20 I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four 21 minutes talking about buried faults and some 22 preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows 23 the potential effect of these buried faults. 24 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, 25 Dale.	4	Flat Tire 22 is shown on this map. It's located	
6 22 would be the location of our cross-hole and single-hole tracer test, and also of our new sonic core hole. 7 hole tracer test, and also of our new sonic core hole. 8 Directly, not directly but a little bit to the west 9 and northwest, actually north of the cinder cones 10 shown there is Flat Tire Flat. We'd like to possibly 11 put some additional holes in that area to understand 12 faulting and potential flow paths in that particular 13 basin. 14 We also plan to do some geophysics, and I 15 did not mention we plan to do some square-array 16 resistivity work this year along the margin of Forty 17 Mile Wash to attempt to get a better handle on the 18 transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to 19 saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and 10 I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four 21 minutes talking about buried faults and some 22 preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows 23 the potential effect of these buried faults. 24 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, 25 Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next?	5	Pacific northwest of the white circle, and again Site	
 hole tracer test, and also of our new sonic core hole. Directly, not directly but a little bit to the west and northwest, actually north of the cinder cones shown there is Flat Tire Flat. We'd like to possibly put some additional holes in that area to understand faulting and potential flow paths in that particular basin. We also plan to do some geophysics, and I did not mention we plan to do some square-array resistivity work this year along the margin of Forty Mile Wash to attempt to get a better handle on the transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four minutes talking about buried faults and some preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows the potential effect of these buried faults. 	6	22 would be the location of our cross-hole and single-	
8 Directly, not directly but a little bit to the west 9 and northwest, actually north of the cinder cones 10 shown there is Flat Tire Flat. We'd like to possibly 11 put some additional holes in that area to understand 12 faulting and potential flow paths in that particular 13 basin. 14 We also plan to do some geophysics, and I 15 did not mention we plan to do some square-array 16 resistivity work this year along the margin of Forty 17 Mile Wash to attempt to get a better handle on the 18 transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to 19 saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and 20 I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four 21 minutes talking about buried faults and some 22 preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows 23 the potential effect of these buried faults. 24 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, 25 Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS MEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIB	7	hole tracer test, and also of our new sonic core hole.	
9 and northwest, actually north of the cinder cones 10 shown there is Flat Tire Flat. We'd like to possibly 11 put some additional holes in that area to understand 12 faulting and potential flow paths in that particular 13 basin. 14 We also plan to do some geophysics, and I 15 did not mention we plan to do some square-array 16 resistivity work this year along the margin of Forty 17 Mile Wash to attempt to get a better handle on the 18 transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to 19 saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and 20 I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four 21 minutes talking about buried faults and some 22 preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows 23 the potential effect of these buried faults. 24 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, 25 Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS MEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS MEAL R. GROSS <td colsp<="" td=""><td>8</td><td>Directly, not directly but a little bit to the west</td></td>	<td>8</td> <td>Directly, not directly but a little bit to the west</td>	8	Directly, not directly but a little bit to the west
10 shown there is Flat Tire Flat. We'd like to possibly 11 put some additional holes in that area to understand 12 faulting and potential flow paths in that particular 13 basin. 14 We also plan to do some geophysics, and I 15 did not mention we plan to do some square-array 16 resistivity work this year along the margin of Forty 17 Mile Wash to attempt to get a better handle on the 18 transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to 19 saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and 20 I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four 21 minutes talking about buried faults and some 22 preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows 23 the potential effect of these buried faults. 24 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, 25 Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? NEAL R. GROSS (202) 224-4433	9	and northwest, actually north of the cinder cones	
11 put some additional holes in that area to understand 12 faulting and potential flow paths in that particular 13 basin. 14 We also plan to do some geophysics, and I 15 did not mention we plan to do some square-array 16 resistivity work this year along the margin of Forty 17 Mile Wash to attempt to get a better handle on the 18 transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to 19 saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and 20 I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four 21 minutes talking about buried faults and some 22 preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows 23 the potential effect of these buried faults. 24 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, 25 Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? NEAL R. GROSS (2002) 234-4433	10	shown there is Flat Tire Flat. We'd like to possibly	
12 faulting and potential flow paths in that particular 13 basin. 14 We also plan to do some geophysics, and I 15 did not mention we plan to do some square-array 16 resistivity work this year along the margin of Forty 17 Mile Wash to attempt to get a better handle on the 18 transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to 19 saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and 20 I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four 21 minutes talking about buried faults and some 22 preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows 23 the potential effect of these buried faults. 24 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, 25 Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., NW. WWW.nealproves.com	11	put some additional holes in that area to understand	
13 basin. 14 We also plan to do some geophysics, and I 15 did not mention we plan to do some square-array 16 resistivity work this year along the margin of Forty 17 Mile Wash to attempt to get a better handle on the 18 transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to 19 saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and 20 I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four 21 minutes talking about buried faults and some 22 preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows 23 the potential effect of these buried faults. 24 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, 25 Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE, NW. WEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE, NW. WEAL R. GROSS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE, NW.	12	faulting and potential flow paths in that particular	
14 We also plan to do some geophysics, and I 15 did not mention we plan to do some square-array 16 resistivity work this year along the margin of Forty 17 Mile Wash to attempt to get a better handle on the 18 transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to 19 saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and 20 I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four 21 minutes talking about buried faults and some 22 preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows 23 the potential effect of these buried faults. 24 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, 25 Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? NEAL R. GROSS ISSA RHODE ISLAND AVE, NW. (202) 234-4433	13	basin.	
15 did not mention we plan to do some square-array 16 resistivity work this year along the margin of Forty 17 Mile Wash to attempt to get a better handle on the 18 transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to 19 saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and 20 I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four 21 minutes talking about buried faults and some 22 preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows 23 the potential effect of these buried faults. 24 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, 25 Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? NEAL R. GROSS (202) 234-4433	14	We also plan to do some geophysics, and I	
 resistivity work this year along the margin of Forty Mile Wash to attempt to get a better handle on the transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four minutes talking about buried faults and some preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows the potential effect of these buried faults. MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., NW. WASHINGTON, D.C. 2005-3701 	15	did not mention we plan to do some square-array	
 Mile Wash to attempt to get a better handle on the transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four minutes talking about buried faults and some preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows the potential effect of these buried faults. MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TAENSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 2000-3701 	16	resistivity work this year along the margin of Forty	
18 transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to 19 saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and 20 I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four 21 minutes talking about buried faults and some 22 preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows 23 the potential effect of these buried faults. 24 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, 25 Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., NW. (202) 234-4433	17	Mile Wash to attempt to get a better handle on the	
 19 saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and 20 I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four 21 minutes talking about buried faults and some 22 preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows 23 the potential effect of these buried faults. 24 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, 25 Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., NW. (202) 234-4433 	18	transition from saturated flow in volcanic rocks to	
 I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four minutes talking about buried faults and some preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows the potential effect of these buried faults. MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 	19	saturated flow in Alluvium. That's all I have, and	
21 minutes talking about buried faults and some 22 preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows 23 the potential effect of these buried faults. 24 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, 25 Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? 26 NEAL R. GROSS 27 NEAL R. GROSS 28 COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 23 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. 29 (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com	20	I'd just like if Jamie could spend three or four	
22 preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows 23 the potential effect of these buried faults. 24 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, 25 Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? 26 NEAL R. GROSS 27 NEAL R. GROSS 28 COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 29 NEAL R. GROSS 20 NEAL R.	21	minutes talking about buried faults and some	
 the potential effect of these buried faults. MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 	22	preliminary cross-sections he's developed that shows	
24 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you, 25 Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com	23	the potential effect of these buried faults.	
25 Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next? NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com	24	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you,	
NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com	25	Dale. So where are we, is Les Bradshaw up next?	
		NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com	

	118
. 1	DR. HAMMERMEISTER: No, Jamie.
2	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay.
3	DR. HAMMERMEISTER: Could we have the next
4	slide, please.
5	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Please proceed.
6	MR. WALKER: Good morning. I'm Jamie
7	Walker and
8	MEMBER HORNBERGER: You have to turn the
9	microphone on. We can't hear you.
10	MR. WALKER: Good morning, I'm Jamie
11	Walker and
12	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Maybe some of the
13	other microphones should be turned off because we're
14	getting interference.
15	MR. WALKER: Is that better?
16	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Yes, that's fine.
17	Thank you.
18	MR. WALKER: I'd like to talk to you today
19	about some work that we've presented at Devil's Hole
20	just recently. I put this slide up as the start of
21	this presentation to show an interpretation of depths
22	to pre-cenozoic basement or thickness of basin fill.
23	We've been working on looking at some of these things
24	in our Phase 4 drill program.
25	I'm also going to present two new
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

preliminary cross-sections. I think that Nye County's 1 2 Phase drilling has better developed 4 some 3 understanding of some of the older underlying growth 4 faults in the flow path from Yucca Mountain to Amargosa Valley. 5 6 This figure shows, of course, the 7 thickness of basin fill deposits. You can see the 8 location of Nye County wells, Highway 95, the test 9 site boundary and the location of ESF at Yucca 10 Mountain. I've looked at this figure for several 11 12 years and thought about it quite a bit. Now what we've done is we've divided the Yucca Mountain basin 13 into two basins, Crater Flat Basin, and that follows 14 Friedrich's work. I also think that there's a second 15 shallow basin called the Fortymile Wash Basin for now 16 17 to the east. We've drilled a series of deep exploratory 18 19 drill holes in Phase 4 to investigate some of these 20 features. That data was presented by Dr. 21 Hammermeister on the November '03 meeting to the ACNW. You'll see that in this analysis there's 22 two basins of vast difference in thickness of basin 23 fill deposits from approximately 800 meters to as deep 24 25 as four kilometers. That's based on gravity data. 2DD

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 does drill through at 800 meters. 2 There are several recognized major faults 3 that control the thickness of cenozoic deposits. 4 These faults are shown on the map as the pink thicker 5 lines. We see south of the basins are the Highway 95 6 faults. Of course, these are interpreted differently 7 by Nye County than say by the USGS. 8 The other large scale features are the 9 Bear Mountain Fault to the west and the Gravity Fault 10 to the east. I've also put in a series of other 11 features or faults, but one that I call a fault is the 10 northeast trending fault that bisects the Highway 95 13 fault. It was of interest to us. It has both a 14 magnetic and a gravity signature. We've drilled these 15 three holes through there and I'll be presenting a 16 cross-section. 17 The cross-sections are not labeled, 18 unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross- 19 section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime 19 section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And 12 then B-B-prime, which is the north-sou		120
2 There are several recognized major faults 3 that control the thickness of cenozoic deposits. 4 These faults are shown on the map as the pink thicker 5 lines. We see south of the basins are the Highway 95 6 faults. Of course, these are interpreted differently 7 by Nye County than say by the USGS. 8 The other large scale features are the 9 Bear Mountain Fault to the west and the Gravity Fault 10 to the east. I've also put in a series of other 11 features or faults, but one that I call a fault is the 12 northeast trending fault that bisects the Highway 95 13 fault. It was of interest to us. It has both a 14 magnetic and a gravity signature. We've drilled these 15 three holes through there and I'll be presenting a 16 cross-section. 17 The cross-sections are not labeled, 18 unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross- 19 section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime 10 no the next figure. That's the more east-west cross- 12 section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And 12 then B-B-prime, wh	1	does drill through at 800 meters.
3that control the thickness of cenozoic deposits.4These faults are shown on the map as the pink thicker5lines. We see south of the basins are the Highway 956faults. Of course, these are interpreted differently7by Nye County than say by the USGS.8The other large scale features are the9Bear Mountain Fault to the west and the Gravity Fault10to the east. I've also put in a series of other11features or faults, but one that I call a fault is the12northeast trending fault that bisects the Highway 9513fault. It was of interest to us. It has both a14magnetic and a gravity signature. We've drilled these15three holes through there and I'll be presenting a16cross-section.17The cross-sections are not labeled,18unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross-19section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime20on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross-21section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And22then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section23following along the longitude of the boundary there.24We can go to the next slide, please. This25is cross-section &A-prime. It goes across an area weNEAL R. GROSS	2	There are several recognized major faults
4These faults are shown on the map as the pink thicker5lines. We see south of the basins are the Highway 956faults. Of course, these are interpreted differently7by Nye County than say by the USGS.8The other large scale features are the9Bear Mountain Fault to the west and the Gravity Fault10to the east. I've also put in a series of other11features or faults, but one that I call a fault is the12northeast trending fault that bisects the Highway 9513fault. It was of interest to us. It has both a14magnetic and a gravity signature. We've drilled these15three holes through there and I'll be presenting a16cross-section.17The cross-sections are not labeled,18unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross-19section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime20on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross-21section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And22then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section23following along the longitude of the boundary there.24We can go to the next slide, please. This25is cross-section 8A-prime. It goes across an area weNEAL R. GROSS	3	that control the thickness of cenozoic deposits.
5lines. We see south of the basins are the Highway 956faults. Of course, these are interpreted differently7by Nye County than say by the USGS.8The other large scale features are the9Bear Mountain Fault to the west and the Gravity Fault10to the east. I've also put in a series of other11features or faults, but one that I call a fault is the12northeast trending fault that bisects the Highway 9513fault. It was of interest to us. It has both a14magnetic and a gravity signature. We've drilled these15three holes through there and I'll be presenting a16cross-section.17The cross-sections are not labeled,18unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross-19section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime20on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross-21section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And22then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section23following along the longitude of the boundary there.24We can go to the next slide, please. This25is cross-section 8A-prime. It goes across an area weNEAL R. GROSS	4	These faults are shown on the map as the pink thicker
 faults. Of course, these are interpreted differently by Nye County than say by the USGS. The other large scale features are the Bear Mountain Fault to the west and the Gravity Fault to the east. I've also put in a series of other features or faults, but one that I call a fault is the northeast trending fault that bisects the Highway 95 fault. It was of interest to us. It has both a magnetic and a gravity signature. We've drilled these three holes through there and I'll be presenting a cross-section. The cross-sections are not labeled, unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross- section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross- section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section following along the longitude of the boundary there. We can go to the next slide, please. This is cross-section 8A-prime. It goes across an area we NEAL R. GROSS 	5	lines. We see south of the basins are the Highway 95
7 by Nye County than say by the USGS. 8 The other large scale features are the 9 Bear Mountain Fault to the west and the Gravity Fault 10 to the east. I've also put in a series of other 11 features or faults, but one that I call a fault is the 12 northeast trending fault that bisects the Highway 95 13 fault. It was of interest to us. It has both a 14 magnetic and a gravity signature. We've drilled these 15 three holes through there and I'll be presenting a 16 cross-section. 17 The cross-sections are not labeled, 18 unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross- 19 section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime 20 on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross- 21 section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And 22 then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section 23 following along the longitude of the boundary there. 24 We can go to the next slide, please. This 25 is cross-section 8A-prime. It goes across an area we NEAL R. GROSS	6	faults. Of course, these are interpreted differently
8 The other large scale features are the 9 Bear Mountain Fault to the west and the Gravity Fault 10 to the east. I've also put in a series of other 11 features or faults, but one that I call a fault is the 12 northeast trending fault that bisects the Highway 95 13 fault. It was of interest to us. It has both a 14 magnetic and a gravity signature. We've drilled these 15 three holes through there and I'll be presenting a 16 cross-section. 17 The cross-sections are not labeled, 18 unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross- 19 section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime 20 on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross- 21 section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And 22 then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section 23 following along the longitude of the boundary there. 24 We can go to the next slide, please. This 25 is cross-section 8A-prime. It goes across an area we NEAL R. GROSS	7	by Nye County than say by the USGS.
9Bear Mountain Fault to the west and the Gravity Fault10to the east. I've also put in a series of other11features or faults, but one that I call a fault is the12northeast trending fault that bisects the Highway 9513fault. It was of interest to us. It has both a14magnetic and a gravity signature. We've drilled these15three holes through there and I'll be presenting a16cross-section.17The cross-sections are not labeled,18unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross-19section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime20on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross-21section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And22then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section23following along the longitude of the boundary there.24We can go to the next slide, please. This25is cross-section &A-prime. It goes across an area weNEAL R. GROSS	8	The other large scale features are the
10to the east. I've also put in a series of other11features or faults, but one that I call a fault is the12northeast trending fault that bisects the Highway 9513fault. It was of interest to us. It has both a14magnetic and a gravity signature. We've drilled these15three holes through there and I'll be presenting a16cross-section.17The cross-sections are not labeled,18unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross-19section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime20on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross-21section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And22then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section23following along the longitude of the boundary there.24We can go to the next slide, please. This25is cross-section &A-prime. It goes across an area weNEAL R. GROSS	9	Bear Mountain Fault to the west and the Gravity Fault
11features or faults, but one that I call a fault is the12northeast trending fault that bisects the Highway 9513fault. It was of interest to us. It has both a14magnetic and a gravity signature. We've drilled these15three holes through there and I'll be presenting a16cross-section.17The cross-sections are not labeled,18unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross-19section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime20on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross-21section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And22then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section23following along the longitude of the boundary there.24We can go to the next slide, please. This25is cross-section &A-prime. It goes across an area weNEAL R. GROSS	10	to the east. I've also put in a series of other
12northeast trending fault that bisects the Highway 9513fault. It was of interest to us. It has both a14magnetic and a gravity signature. We've drilled these15three holes through there and I'll be presenting a16cross-section.17The cross-sections are not labeled,18unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross-19section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime20on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross-21section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And22then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section23following along the longitude of the boundary there.24We can go to the next slide, please. This25is cross-section 8A-prime. It goes across an area weNEAL R. GROSS	11	features or faults, but one that I call a fault is the
13fault. It was of interest to us. It has both a14magnetic and a gravity signature. We've drilled these15three holes through there and I'll be presenting a16cross-section.17The cross-sections are not labeled,18unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross-19section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime20on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross-21section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And22then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section23following along the longitude of the boundary there.24We can go to the next slide, please. This25is cross-section &A-prime. It goes across an area weNEAL R. GROSS	12	northeast trending fault that bisects the Highway 95
14magnetic and a gravity signature. We've drilled these15three holes through there and I'll be presenting a16cross-section.17The cross-sections are not labeled,18unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross-19section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime20on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross-21section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And22then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section23following along the longitude of the boundary there.24We can go to the next slide, please. This25is cross-section 8A-prime. It goes across an area weNEAL R. GROSS	13	fault. It was of interest to us. It has both a
 three holes through there and I'll be presenting a cross-section. The cross-sections are not labeled, unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross-section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross-section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section following along the longitude of the boundary there. We can go to the next slide, please. This is cross-section 8A-prime. It goes across an area we NEAL R. GROSS 	14	magnetic and a gravity signature. We've drilled these
 16 cross-section. 17 The cross-sections are not labeled, 18 unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross- 19 section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime 20 on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross- 21 section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And 22 then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section 23 following along the longitude of the boundary there. 24 We can go to the next slide, please. This 25 is cross-section 8A-prime. It goes across an area we NEAL R. GROSS 	15	three holes through there and I'll be presenting a
17The cross-sections are not labeled,18unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross-19section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime20on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross-21section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And22then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section23following along the longitude of the boundary there.24We can go to the next slide, please. This25is cross-section 8A-prime. It goes across an area weNEAL R. GROSS	16	cross-section.
 unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross-section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross-section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section following along the longitude of the boundary there. We can go to the next slide, please. This is cross-section 8A-prime. It goes across an area we NEAL R. GROSS 	17	The cross-sections are not labeled,
 section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross- section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section following along the longitude of the boundary there. We can go to the next slide, please. This is cross-section 8A-prime. It goes across an area we NEAL R. GROSS 	18	unfortunately, on this diagram. The first cross-
 on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross- section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section following along the longitude of the boundary there. We can go to the next slide, please. This is cross-section &A-prime. It goes across an area we NEAL R. GROSS 	19	section that I'll be presenting is labeled A-A-prime
21 section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And 22 then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section 23 following along the longitude of the boundary there. 24 We can go to the next slide, please. This 25 is cross-section 8A-prime. It goes across an area we NEAL R. GROSS	20	on the next figure. That's the more east-west cross-
 then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section following along the longitude of the boundary there. We can go to the next slide, please. This is cross-section 8A-prime. It goes across an area we NEAL R. GROSS 	21	section, A to the west, and A-prime to the east. And
 following along the longitude of the boundary there. We can go to the next slide, please. This is cross-section 8A-prime. It goes across an area we NEAL R. GROSS 	22	then B-B-prime, which is the north-south cross-section
We can go to the next slide, please. This is cross-section 8A-prime. It goes across an area we NEAL R. GROSS	23	following along the longitude of the boundary there.
25 is cross-section 8A-prime. It goes across an area we NEAL R. GROSS	24	We can go to the next slide, please. This
NEAL R. GROSS	25	is cross-section 8A-prime. It goes across an area we
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com		NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

call the Flat Tire Flat, which is directly due north of the Lathrop Wells cone area over the south end of Yucca Mountain and into the Fortymile Wash area, the Fortymile Wash basin, if you'd like, the deeper section.

6 What we can see is that on the west side 7 in 16P, the bore hole 16P, we have a complete section 8 of the tuffs of Yucca Mountain, and we go across a 9 bedrock or pre-volcanic section in the south end of 10 Yucca Mountain. That's shown by borehole 28 which 11 drills a large section of the Paintbrush group and 12 Crater Flat group rocks.

I should mention that this is somewhat simplified to project these important features that are shown in this cross-section. The biggest feature in this cross-section is that the older rocks, rocks that are generally called TVO and TS on most crosssections are rotated upward along growth faults that are buried below Paintbrush top rocks.

These rocks, of course, are part of the -variously referred to as a lower volcanic aquitard, and this would actually form an impediment to flow in a southerly direction based on the orientation of the structure.

25

1

2

3

4

5

It also has an interpretation of the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Fortymile Wash area in the section down at Site 22, which is a little bit problematic, but I think it's consistent with most people's understanding of the relationships.

1

2

3

4

5 Go to the next slide, please. This is in cross-section B-B-prime. It's Nye County's 6 interpretation of the thinning of the volcanic tuff 7 Realize that this is a north-south cross section. 8 Fortymile It 9 section basically along Wash. illustrates the Highway 95 fault. The Highway 95 10 faults are the two dashed lines to the south. 11

From early in Phase 1 of Nye County's 12 drilling, the geologists recognized the importance of 13 the Highway 95 fault. In boreholes along Highway 95, 14 and especially south of Highway 95, no thick sections 15 of tuff were observed. Rather there are thick 16 sections of fine-grain sedimentary rocks that fill the 17 interval. The age of these rocks are uncertain, 18 although we generally believe that the rocks are part 19 of the older package of volcanics and sediments. 20

Clearly, there's a rapid facies boundary or fault that juxtaposes the thick volcanic sections against fine-grained basin fill sediments. This cross-section shows that the volcanic section I think in green units bend to the south before they are

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

122

123 entirely cut off by the Highway 95 fault, here is 1 2 interpreted as a growth fault. Both the Highway 95 fault and the southern 3 -- the fault that I've shown on the other section 4 5 which I refer to as the southern Yucca Mountain fault 6 decreased the thickness of the upper permeable 7 aquifers, and likely formed barriers or complicate flow from Yucca Mountain into the Amargosa Desert. . 8 In a general sense, I believe that these 9

10 aren't very well understood. They're only beginning 11 to be understood and they're not reflected in some of 12 the models that has been generated. I think perhaps 13 we've got a little bit more thinking to do on some of and maybe reinterpret some of 14 these areas, the 15 hydrostratigraphic sections. Thank you for your time. MEMBER HORNBERGER: Thank you, Jamie. And 16

17 I now assume that we do move on to Les Bradshaw. 18 Again I think that your microphone may not be on.

> Thank you. Is that better? MR. BRADSHAW: MEMBER HORNBERGER: Yes, thank you.

I'm going to be brief 21 MR. BRADSHAW: 22 today. My remarks are not directly on point as far as being of a scientific nature. I wanted to give you 23 24 ideas some broader Nye County policy some on 25 perspectives on issues having to do with Yucca

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

19

20

Mountain. Specifically, with coordinating water resources information in southern Nye County, southern Nevada, and having to do with Yucca Mountain as sort of the focal point of that concern.

I want to talk to you just very briefly 5 about land-use patterns, growth patterns 6 in Nye review the federal activities that 7 are County, happening in the county, just mention the cumulative 8 9 impacts of these federal resource management actions, and basically suggest that there could be -- we could 10 all work towards having a coordinated water resources 11 definition development and use plan that would 12 encompass a broader issue of broader needs than just 13 the Yucca Mountain project. 14

We have to think of Yucca Mountain as 15 being one of many activities that's happening in Nye 16 17 County. The county is growing exponentially. We expect that growth to continue until the bubble bursts 18 in Clarke County if that ever happens. In our county, 19 20 we have about three-quarters of our population in Pahrump which is becoming essentially a bedroom 21 community of Las Vegas, so our growth is tied to the 22 growth in the Las Vegas valley. 23

24 The next page, please. We are looking at 25 continuing that growth in the Pahrump area in southern

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

www.nealrgross.com

Nye County. Pahrump, Amargosa and Beatty will form a corridor of population where the bulk of Nye County population will reside. Certainly the bulk resides there now. We expect that trend to continue. We expect the communities in northern Nevada, northern Nye County to continue to decline, and for the bulk of the population to be centered in Amargosa Valley and Pahrump, with Pahrump being the centerpiece of that growth.

10 Go forward to page 5. Eleven million 11 acres in the county. We have to provide our tax base 12 on 2 percent of that which is just as you look at a 13 map showing the private land in the county, there isn't very much. The big bulk of it, a big chunk of 14 15 it is in the Pahrump Valley and Amargosa Valley. The 16 towns are landlocked. We have a plethora, if that's 17 a good word, or a large grouping I'll say, of federal 18 land management policies, agencies with their policies 19 clustered in Nye County, and each one of them having 20 their resource management plans. And we have to deal 21 with this wide range of resource management plans that 22 are not all particularly coherent, or interlocked, or coordinated with each other. 23

24 The next page, please. The federal 25 agencies that I'm mentioning are the usual suspects,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

1 and we try to have good relationships with all of 2 them. I think we do with most of them. Certainly, we have the closest relationship with the DOE, and I have 3 DOE listed twice there because the Yucca Mountain 4 5 project is one of two DOE kingdoms in Nye County, the other being NNSA. But we have a large contingency of 6 7 DOD, of course, BLM, and then the Forest Service, Fish and Wildlife, and we have a little piece of the Death 8 . 9 Valley National Park.

Let's go on to skip page 7. I think we've 10 11 talked about that, and go to page 8. There is a number of federal regulatory burdens that Nye County 12 is marrying these days, and so put the Yucca Mountain 13 project in the context of these issues. We have 14 15 federal air quality issues in Pahrump. The folks that have cleaned up the air in Las Vegas now have moved on 16 17 to Pahrump, having recognized there's some fresh meat over there to work on. 18

We have tortoise habitat areas in southern Nye County, and the feds that looks after tortoise, likewise, have looked over the hill to Pahrump, and they're going to start looking after the turtles there. A spotted frog habitat in northern Nye, the Amargosa toad in the Beatty area. You may not realize that in Beatty there's a river that flows through

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.neairgross.com

(202) 234-4433

town, and some toads live there, so that group will be looking after that, a large group of feds.

We have wilderness study areas, some of them going on 30 years, 30-years old. These are wilderness study areas that are being managed as de facto wilderness areas. I don't have the exact acreage but they're huge areas. We do have two wilderness areas in Nye County, beautiful areas if you ever have the opportunity to go up and look at them.

Areas of critical environmental concern 10 are sprouting up everywhere. The Federal Land 11 Management Agencies are using these as ways to manage 12 habitats where they can't establish а WSA \mathbf{or} 13 wilderness itself. And then there's all sorts of ad 14 hoc land management policies about species in habitat, 15 and cultural, recreational, grazing. 16

17 From our point of view, we don't see any particular inter-agency cooperation or coordination, 18 and so Yucca Mountain, of course, has -- they're part 19 of this resource management grouping in Nye County. 20 And then the last one, the latest little thing that's 21 bothering us is this federal law enforcement issues 22 where some of the land management agencies in fact 23 believe that they have police authority on the lands 24 in the state. So there's a large grouping of issues. 25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

1 On the state-level issues, there's the 2 Southern Nevada Water Authority, what we call the 3 water "grab". And, of course, you folks here in Las 4 Vegas think that that's your water. We have to solve 5 a statewide water problem, but from our point of view 6 it's a grab, and so we need to work that out. And we 7 don't have the financial ability to participate 8 effectively in that issue, because the people that 9 sell water in Las Vegas have way more money than we 10 Consumer issues, health management policies, do. 11 over-allocated basins, and water speculators, so 12 that's kind of the context of the range of federal 13 issues in Nye County. Water, of course, is at the center of most 14

of those. Nye County went out the other day and filed 15 16 on all basins in the county that are not shared with 17 other counties, and filed on all the water rights that 18 were available to file on, so that really hasn't come out in the normal bureaucratic channel ways. I mean, 19 20 most people wouldn't know about that now until the 21 abstracts are published, and that will come out soon. . But we intend to sort of take charge of water issues 22 23 in the county, and we actually filed on basins on the 24 south side and on the north range, so we think this is 25 a fairly bold step. But it's all aimed at trying to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

get a grip on water resource management issues, and trying to be sort of in charge of it instead of just reacting to other people's actions.

Go on to page 11, please. The federal 4 5 activities having to do with nuclear issues are, of 6 course, the bomb testing that happened for 35 or so 7 years in Nye County, atmospheric and underground bomb The comment that I'm making on Slide 11 8 testing. 9 here, "Lack of effective Nye County involvement in NNSA groundwater monitoring programs", I mean, some 10 folks might see that as a bit harsh to say, but we, in 11 fact, have no invitation from DOE to be involved in 12 their groundwater monitoring program, and we have no 13 money to be involved on our own dime, so we simply 14 have to sit back and look at what they're doing and 15 hope for the best. 16

17 The folks that live around the potential off-site migration areas in northern Amargosa Valley 18 19 and the northern part of Beatty, are not too comfortable with that, so we're sort of mounting a 20 21 campaign to tell DOE that we need to be involved in 22 that program. And we suggest to the other DOE, to the ORD DOE, that that issue is of concern to them, and 23 that they should help us have the ability to look at 24 25 NNSA groundwater monitoring programs, because for

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

www.neairgross.com

perhaps two easy reasons.

1

2 the public doesn't differentiate One, 3 between the two. The public doesn't really -- I mean, 4 there has been no defined statement by anybody that 5 Yucca Mountain and NNSA radioactive contamination 6 issues are different, so it's all one big lump to the 7 public. And we'd like to be able to help DOE explain 8 themselves to our residents a little better than we're now able to do. And perhaps the benefit to ORD might 9 10 be that it would help keep ORD's hands clean as to the 11 NNSA groundwater problem, so we suggest that.

And page 12, that's how a lot of people view the test site. I mean, of course, that's one small area and there are two areas of the test site that have nothing to do with bomb testing, but this is one view of the test site, and people are concerned about what's happening with the groundwater in that issue.

And the next slide, 13 - when you show people that and you go back to 12 and 13, people have the presumption that there's an issue with the bomb testing, and people are asking us as a county government to look at the whole ball of wax, instead of looking at Yucca Mountain as an isolated part of this overall DOE presence just north of the town of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

Amargosa Valley.

1

And then when you look at Slide 14, if you 2 live in Amargosa Valley, you'll have reason to be 3 concerned because that's sort of going down through 4 5 your town. Just for those that are perhaps from out 6 of town, I'll mention that the town of Amargosa 7 Valley, you can't see it very well, but the town 8 boundaries of that town, they're established years and 9 years ago before Yucca Mountain was a gleam in It's a large area. 10 anyone's eye. It's about 400 square miles, and there's about 1,800 people living 11 It's getting almost as large as Round 12 there now. Mountain and Beatty, so while not large by a lot of 13 standards - and it's going to keep growing because 14 it's one of the largest chunks of private land in 15 southern Nevada right now, outside the Las Vegas 16 17 Valley, so we've all got to be able to work together to be able to deal with that growth that's going to 18 And ORD is just going to get lumped in with 19 come. this larger DOE groundwater issue and the public 20 21 perception.

Going on to page 15, federal activities on the test site that our residents are concerned about, the Yucca Mountain project. And we try to tell folks that as to groundwater contamination, that issue is

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

way, way far in the future. That's not something that 1 anyone needs to worry about in the immediate future. 2 Transporting nuclear waste in the first 3 years of storage at Yucca Mountain, we don't have a 4 5 groundwater issue, but people don't quite either believe that, or don't understand it, so we've got to 6 7 be up front with the residents on that. We are concerned and we have an obsession 8 9 to define regional and local groundwater flow paths, and since you folks, ORD, and NNSA are spending most 10 of the money these days on groundwater definition in 11 southern Nevada, let's say southern Nye County, that 12 those other significant -- well, let's say not 13 significant money-wise, but significant lines of 14 15 inquiry from the Park Service. They're very concerned about what's happening with the water in the region 16 17 because they have their concerns about the pupfish habitat mainly, in our county. 18

You might not know this, but the National Park Services owns Devils Hole, and so it's their concern. And there's concern about the water levels there, and draw-down, and so on. We don't understand the regional groundwater flow paths, and the local, but the information that BLM and Park Service needs, and that ORD has, and perhaps that NNSA has, it's not

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

discordant. It's not being coordinated in a way that is amenable to good decision making based on the best available database.

8 Certainly, local government officials 9 can't hardly get a grip on it, and I would suggest 10 that the agencies that are working on groundwater in 11 the area probably could speak to each other more than 12 they do.

Some of the reasons 13 Let's skip page 16. 14 that these issues are economically important to Nye 15 County on page 17, there's a large dairy there that 16 pumps a lot of money. The diary is, in fact, one of 17 the top three or four employers in the county, and their operation there - I'm not going to suggest how 18 19 much of an operation it is every year money-wise, but 20 it's a multi-million dollar operation. The number of cows comes and goes, but it's up in the range of six 21 to eight thousand cows that are milked there every 22 23 day, and it's milk that supplies a good deal of ---24 well, it supplies the southwest U.S. I don't know 25 where the markets are, and I'm not going to make a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

guess on that, but these gallons of milk head down to people that live close by.

3 Going on to page 18, the basic issue that I'm laying out is that we, as county government, must 4 5 understand the quantity and quality of our groundwater 6 resources. Without an accurate understanding of that, 7 we can't plan for growth. We can't give ORD the best 8 advice on how to lay out their infrastructure and how 9 to meld their infrastructure into Nye County growth 10 patterns and plans without understanding where the 11 water is, and all about water. Everything is about water, and so we're calling -- I guess what I'm doing 12 is calling for better coordination amongst all of the 13 agencies that are spending money on this issue. 14

We're in the process of adopting a Nye 15 County water resources plan. I helped to bring this 16 17 before the Board of Commissioners for a couple of public hearings on this during July and early August, 18 19 and the idea would be that the county water resources 20 plan would be adopted as part of the Nye County 21 comprehensive plan. And that's important so that Nye County can have a water resources strategic plan, so 22 that when we come and talk together about water, that 23 you know what we're thinking, and we can help you 24 25 understand -- we can understand what you're thinking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

1 and tell how your plans fit into the Nye County water 2 resources plan. envision this Ι as collaborative а undertaking. And I've given on page 20, just to wet

5 your appetite a little bit and I encourage you to read 6 a little bit of the Table of Contents.

7 Page 21, the water resources alternative. 8 Of course, in that plan are no action, just let things 9 happen, just stand back and hope for the best. And 10 we're good at that, we've done a lot of that kind of The second alternative is an 11 stuff in the past. 12 advisory alternative where we would particularly be 13 active in shaping water resource issues, but we would act as an intermediary between the users and the 14 15 regulators, and that's one alternative. I think what we're going to do is actually on page 23, and my Board 16 17 of Commissioners is actually being actively involved in water resources planning. 18

I'm not suggesting that we're going to 19 20 start up a general improvement district or water 21 planning commission. We haven't quite got that far yet, but we're going to do more than just being laid 22 back and sort of reacting to other people's actions. 23 And as direct evidence of that, is the fact that the 24 25 board instructed us to go out and file on all the

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

3

4

135

unallocated water in all the basins in Nye County that aren't shared with other counties. By the way, with those basins we're going to go and perhaps collaboratively --- if the speculators haven't beat us to the punch, we're going

to go out and work with the county that we share basins with and do something about those. So we can expect Nye County to be active in its own water resources management planning in the future.

10 The next page, 24, the resources plan will 11 be adopted soon. And I'm proud of the Board of 12 Commissioners for being forward-thinking in this 13 We can't just lay back. issue. Just like our attitude about Yucca Mountain, we can't just lay back 14 and let it happen and hope for the best. Let's be at 15 16 the table and be part of the planning.

17 closing comments My are that let's coordinate our research. There doesn't seem to be -18 19 and I'm speaking from sort of a -- I'm a geologist. Maybe today I shouldn't really admit that, but from a 20 21 county administrator or county official's point of 22 view, there doesn't seem to be a common database that 23 planning commissions and town boards, and developers and others can go to and sort of get the big picture 24 25 on water issues. You have to go in front of the dime,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

1 and then ultimately we have to get expert consultants 2 or staffers to tell us what all the data means. And 3 then even at that, it's sort of a personalized 4 interpretation of what the data means. So we need to 5 have the data more accessible for local government planning, and I suggest also for federal government 6 7 planning, for joint federal and local government planning. 8

9 Competing agency objectives and goals need 10 to be eliminated. You'd be surprised. The BLM has four administrative offices that deal with Nye County. 11 12 The Forest Service has three, the Park Service luckily 13 just one, wouldn't you know that, but BIA actually has two, and then the DOEs in all the flavors and colors. 14 15 And if you look in detail at all the resource management plans that are in all the EISs that are 16 17 floating around out there, it doesn't fit together And there's actually competing agency 18 very well. objectives, and a case in point is the Park Service 19 20 that, as you know, they forecast everything. I mean, if you want to have a point of divergence for a 21 domestic well -- but magically enough, when DOE is 22 looking for water for Yucca Mountain, actually the 23 Park Service disappeared, so sometimes the Park 24 25 Service protests and sometimes they don't. It's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

little incomprehensible.

1

2 Lastly, there are lots of data in people's heads, and we've got to do something, if we can, to 3 retain people that worked for years and years on these 4 5 issues, and then leave the service of the government. 6 But they're still out there. They're still bright and 7 articulate people, and they need to be part of this 8 data management repository that I'm talking about some 9 way or another. WE shouldn't just them drift off into the sunset and never hear of them again because a lot 10 11 of this stuff is floating in their heads, and isn't really down on paper. 12

So a collaborative, non-confrontational 13 coordinated regional planning effort is Nye County's 14 15 Actually, I tore off the last page of this qoal. thing and didn't present it today because I don't 16 17 really have a clear view of how we're going to reach this objective. I quess I'm just like a lot of people 18 19 that come before my Board of Commissioners. You come here and lay a problem on the table, and you don't 20 21 bring a solution with you.

I'm hoping that the people that hear this, and other groups that I'm speaking with, that some way we can formulate a solution, that we can get a way to get southern Nevada, southern Nye County water issues

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 packaged up a little better so that it's a little more 2 useful to local government, federal government, state And actually, we can't leave out our 3 government. brethren down in Inyo County, which is part of -- I 4 5 mean, economically the eastern part of Inyo is basically tied to Nye County, water-wise they are. So · 6 it's a couple of states and it's all the federal 7 agencies and two or three local government agencies 8 and counties that have to learn how to work together. 9 So I leave that with you. I hope that we can spark a 10 discussion and get some ideas on how we could get a 11 12 more coordinated interaction process as we work together on water issues, and then how that data can 13 be managed in a way that makes it more accessible to 14 I'm concerned about local 15 local government. government, but all of us would have to get together 16 17 and talk about water resources issues. Thank you very much. 18 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Thank you, Les. 19 First, let me state for the record that as far as the 20 ACNW is concerned, it's quite all right for a person 21 to admit to being a geologist. 22

We will entertain some questions now for the people from Nye County. Don, do you have any? Hearing none.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

139

	140
1	DR. SHETTEL: I had a couple of questions
2	for Dale. The sonic coring doesn't I mean, coring
3	almost seems like it's a misnomer. The sample doesn't
4	come out the way it exists before you started.
5	DR. HAMMERMEISTER: Well, the well isn't
6	tapped. That's important. And we'd probably say for
7	the expansion of the core, would do a reasonably good
8	job assigning depth intervals. I think that's an
9	extremely important contribution.
10	DR. SHETTEL: Does it come out expanded?
11	DR. HAMMERMEISTER: Yes.
12	DR. SHETTEL: Okay. Does it come out warm
13	or hot from the procedure?
14	DR. HAMMERMEISTER: Because it's below the
15	water table, it's generally not warm, but we see
16	evidence of the heat just by the movement of water in
17	the actual core itself.
18	DR. SHETTEL: Okay. And the main value of
19	reconstituting the core is the expense versus taking
20	a drill core?
21	DR. HAMMERMEISTER: The problem is, is
22	that this is probably one of the very few, if the
23	only, method of obtaining core from coarse-grain
24	Alluvium. All other coring methods just simply either
25	wash away the core, or are prohibitively expensive.
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

	141
1	In the past, we have been slightly successful using
2	dry core techniques where we just pound the solid tube
3	into the ground and extract the core. This is one of
4	the only methods available that we're aware of, and I
5	think that's an important contribution to the project.
6	DR. SHETTEL: Thank you.
7	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Dick.
8	DR. PARIZEK: Yes. I wanted to compliment
9	Les Bradshaw on a tutorial which gives, I guess
10	easterners, a good sense of the complexity of
11	interaction of governmental groups on all scales, and
12	the competitions on water in a water-scarce region.
13	I also attended the Devils Hole workshop
14	recently, plus others. I would invite all people who
15	have not gotten in on the ground where the work is
16	being done and meet the public, and basically the
17	people who have to face all these issues. You'll find
18	this an extremely rewarding place to go.
19	A question about whether or not Nye
20	County's plan includes water for Yucca Mountain. Is
21	that part of the process, and is DOE involved in that
22	plan as you're developing it at Nye County?
23	MR. BRADSHAW: We're not the filings
24	that we just did were not intended to interfere with
25	or supersede, or in any way diminish whatever water
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON D.C. 20005 2704
1 rights that ORD or DOE has in regard to Yucca 2 Mountain. The other filings on the test site have to do more with resource damage and various remedies to 3 And that has really nothing to do with Yucca 4 that. 5 Mountain. And Yucca Mountain's water needs are not --they're significantly, fairly significant, but they're 6 7 not overwhelming. But in an over-allocated basin, and with expected growth in the future, I mean there's 8 9 2,000 people there now. What if there's 10,000 or 10 15,000 in 2020? I mean, DOE's activities and actions need to be coordinated and integrated with the Nye 11 12 County's growth management plan. None of our actions 13 are directly aimed at either supplying water, selling water rights to ORD, or interfering with their legal 14 15 issues having to do with water.

16 DR. PARIZEK: A question for Tom Bugo. 17 The discussion about really the evapotranspiration 18 estimates, you've implied that there's obviously refinements needed, and yet evapotranspiration was one 19 20 of the drivers for the regional flow model which also embodies a site-scale model. And if you don't have 21 22 the discharger's right, you don't have the recharge's How do you think this is going to affect the 23 right. reliability of the present regional model and the 24 25 site-scale model given the work that you're doing

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

1 trying to upgrade the understanding of 2 evapotranspiration losses?

MR. BUQO: Well, I think it points to the 3 large amount of uncertainty in the regional model, and 4 5 by connection to the site-scale model, the uncertainty in that. We don't know what that rate is. We're just 6 7 saying that it's very important that we do understand 8 that, that the work that's been done suggests that it 9 could be appreciably more. It's all linked together, and if the discharge goes up, then the recharge has to 10 go up correspondingly somewhere else in that system so 11 we can have a balance. And that changes our whole 12 13 water planning forecast because now we have more 14 recharge to work with.

15 I think also importantly with respect to the site-scale model, a lot of the input coming into 16 17 that site-scale, particularly from Rock Valley, is a gross estimate based upon 50-year old reconnaissance 18 19 reports on underflow coming off the Sheep Range and 20 the Spring Mountains, coming through Frenchman Lake, 21 Yucca Flat, and Mercury Valley. It's not a solid 22 number. It's a very soft number, and that's the sort of thing we need to refine, because if you look at the 23 mass balance for the site-scale model, it all hinges 24 25 on that one value coming in from one hydrographic

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.neairgross.com

144

at least from the previous versions that we saw. And we are looking forward to the most recent so-called transient regional model that's supposed to come out in September to see if that's going to provide us a better idea of what our future impacts are going to be.

9 DR. PARIZEK: Thank you. And one for Dale. The sonic core is a huge improvement over 10 11 samples that were collected previously. And, Don, I'm 12 not sure whether you've seen that core, but it is a in so many ways other than cuttings that 13 real core just blew out of holes by rotary methods of drilling. 14

15 When we look at that core, one sees rock fragments in class which are deeply weathered. Would 16 17 you have seen similar materials in the other methods 18 of drilling, Dale, or would that rock just break up? And these are pebbles, cobbles, boulder-size materials 19 20 that were rock, more or less. Do you believe you 21 would see that by the rotary method of drilling, 22 because again that raises a question about diffusion into rock fragments in terms of the groundwater flow 23 There's benefit to be derived from 24 field effects. 25 that if that's, in fact, the way this material is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

basin.

located.

1

DR. HAMMERMEISTER: No, I think that the 2 rotary method would grind up the more weathered 3 material, in fact, does grind up the more weathered 4 5 material. And a lot of the off-sites and perhaps some of the clays on the weathered material are not even 6 7 captured. They're washing away during the rotary drilling. And at least a portion of the finds that we 8 9 do see, the silt and clay that we do see in a rotary drilling potentially are simply ground up gravels and 10 cobble material. 11

DR. PARIZEK: And that weathered interval, 12 whether that's really a paleosol or not, I mean, 13 obviously the soils you see, and the buried soils you 14 see in Fortymile Canyon are much younger, but that 15 deeply weathered material implies something about 16 17 having them transported that way or formed in place as a weathering product, so there may be some soil 18 information hidden down there that may come out of the 19 sonic drilling program. 20

DR. HAMMERMEISTER: Yes.

MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Jim Davis.

DR. DAVIS: Yes, a question for Dale. In your future work, what's driving where you're selecting locations to drill? For example, you're

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

21

22

going to go to the 22 area location. Are you being driven by the understanding of the faults, as Jamie was talking about, or what other criterion are you using to select locations?

5 DR. HAMMERMEISTER: Tracer test location, but clearly, tracer tests give a much better large-6 7 scale estimate of travel times and flow pathways than 8 core do, but we feel that core would help us to 9 understand and interpret the tracer test data, so to date, we drilled out the Alluvium testing complex 10 where we hopefully -- either DOE or Nye County will do 11 additional tracer tests, and the 22 complex. Those 12 13 are our priorities.

MEMBER HORNBERGER: Jim Clarke.

DR. CLARKE: If we look at Slide 38 of 15 Dale's presentation, could you just tell us which are 16 17 the wells that will be involved in the tracer test? MEMBER HORNBERGER: Again, from Slide 38, 18 if it does come up, it's almost due north along the 19 20 Fortymile Wash channel. If you look due north to the white circle, if you have the handout - it's a little 21 it to the northeast. The first yellow triangle are 22 labeled the 22SA, 22PA, 22PV. That's the location of 23 the Nye County tracer tests that we'll be starting 24 25 this fall. I guess this slide will never come up.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

14

	147
1	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Do you have it, Jim?
2	DR. CLARKE: Yes. For some reason I
3	thought there were other wells involved, as well.
4	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Well, it's a complex.
5	DR. CLARKE: Okay. Complex. All right.
[.] 6	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Ines.
7	DR. TRIAY: I just have one quick comment
8	that I truly commend Nye County for their leadership
9	in trying to coordinate the water resources definition
10	development and use. And certainly, all the other
11	agencies also should be strongly encouraged to
12	collaborate in this effort.
13	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Thank you. Allen.
14	DR. CROFF: Pass.
15	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Michael.
16	ACTING CHAIRMAN RYAN: I pass. Thanks.
17	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Ruth.
18	MEMBER WEINER: I have one for Tom Bugo.
19	I, too, live in a water-short area where we are
20	running out of groundwater, and we have a water
21	management plan. And I'm not on any decision making
22	or decision aiding body, but I know that to get the
23	citizens of Albuquerque, New Mexico, to get the City
24	Council and the County Council, Bernalillo County, to
25	accept the water management plan - we had to have
	NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 quite a bit of evidence that we needed one. And I was 2 just wondering what did you present to your county to 3 get them to accept your water management plan? MR. BUQO: Well, initially it was just a 4 dove-tail onto another rural water plan. The State of 5 Nevada in 1999 put out their second state water plan. 6 7 At that time, they encouraged each of the counties to 8 do their own water resources plan. Since then, that 9 planning department has gone away, but the planning effort has gone forward. 10 As Mr. Bradshaw mentioned, we have a lot 11 of problems with water in Pahrump, in particular, and 12 Amargosa Valley secondarily. The citizens are all 13 Some of our citizens have had 14 very aware of those. protests outstanding on their water right applications 15 for over a decade now. They simply can't move forward 16 17 because they don't have the financial wherewithal, so it's not only the citizens, but also their elected 18 19 officials who are very aware of these problems, so it wasn't difficult at all. 20 We have a much smaller critical mass in

We have a much smaller critical mass in southern Nye County than the folks in Albuquerque do, of course, and probably fewer vested interests. Everybody is interested in their own well in Pahrump, and although initially we did get some opposition, I

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com

(202) 234-4433

was yelled at at meetings and that sort of thing with time and dropping water levels, people came on board. And now those same developers that were yelling at me eight years ago, are now on board as part of ad hoc committees to resolve the problems.

6 MEMBER WEINER: How long do you expect it 7 to be before you've mined all your groundwater?

MR. We can mine groundwater 8 BUQO: 9 indefinitely. We will pay the consequences of mining 10 it in terms of having to pay more money into the county road budget to fix the cracks in the roads and 11 12 resolution of disputes between individual well owners. 13 If we have to, we can mine it forever. We've got several thousand feet of available saturated thickness 14 15 in Pahrump, but we don't see that as being a good solution when there are other sources available. 16

Same thing, Las Vegas is not mining.
They're going to other areas to import water to Las
Vegas Artesian Basin.

20 MEMBER WEINER: Thanks. I have a question 21 for Les Bradshaw also, and comment. We visited the 22 Amargosa Valley, several of us, and the owner of that 23 dairy told me he had moved there in 1995 which, of 24 course, was well after the project at Yucca Mountain 25 had started. And I was wondering, what percent

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

. 4

5

www.nealrgross.com

ļ	150
1	roughly of the 1,800 people who live there moved there
2	since 1987, if you have some idea.
3	MR. BRADSHAW: I'd say at least maybe 60
4	percent. In other words, I'm suggesting that in `87
5	there was eight or nine hundred people in the valley,
6	and there's close to 2,000 now.
7	MEMBER WEINER: Thank you.
. 8	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Thank you very
9	much. Our last presentation before our lunch break is
10	by Matt Kozak, who is going to tell us about some of
11	the EPRI evaluations of the saturated zone.
12	Fortunately, Matt has a more subdued tie on today so
13	he won't blind us.
14	MR. KOZAK: Well, this is an enviable
15	position since I'm sure nobody will want to ask any
16	questions afterwards. I am representing the EPRI TSPA
17	team. As most of you probably know, EPRI maintains an
18	independent capability to do TSPA for Yucca Mountain.
19	Ordinarily, at a meeting like this that's
20	predominantly geosphere, we would have Frank Schwartz
21	come and address you, but he couldn't be here, and so
22	you are reduced to having me giving you sort of TSPA
23	flavored geosphere presentation. Next one, please.
24	Most of the comments that I'm going to be
25	giving you are just notes that Frank sent me last week
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

when I found out that I was going to be here, and so for the past several years, we have been looking at several different issues. Some of the ones that it would be appropriate to look at here is the contributions of the both the UZ and the SZ, and the fact that what we are trying to do with our TSPA is to look at more realistic, as opposed to strictly conservative-type calculations in TSPA.

9 I'm not going to talk about the UZ and SZ 10 as this seems to be more of an SZ kind of meeting, and 11 so predominantly what I'm going to talk about is the 12 concept of the flowing interval, which Bill Arnold 13 yesterday mentioned was one of their key phenomena 14 that they were concerned with. Next one, please.

I put this in just sort of as a general overview of what we're trying to accomplish and to try to provoke some thought. We go back to 40 CFR 197, and you look at the economic impact analysis for that which is cited down there at the bottom, it's interesting to look at what it is that we're shooting for in the Yucca Mountain TSPAs.

There's a nice discussion in the EIA for 40 CFR 197, and I've only extracted a short bullet item here to kind of get across the idea of what they're looking for. In a nutshell, what EPA said

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

their reasonable expectation meant was if we could get rid of all the conservatisms out of TSPA, that that kind of calculation would be the one that would be appropriate to compare against the numerical standard. Now that's fairly different from what we see DOE, NRC, and even to a large extent the EPRI TSPA analyses trying to do.

For people who aren't really deeply 8 9 involved in TSPA, it's hard to get across how deeply imbued this notion of conservatism is in the whole 10 process. Really, any time that you're faced with an 11 12 uncertainty you end up biasing things for the sake of 13 conservatism. And at the end of the day, you have a large amount of compounded conservatism, and yet we've 14 got this standard that says our health-based safety 15 standard is based on something that doesn't have any 16 17 of those conservatisms in it. So the difference between those two is sort of an unquantified, and to 18 a large extent, unrecognized degree of conservatism 19 20 that's built into the whole process.

And so one of the things that we try to do in the EPRI TSPA is to look for some of the more kind of Draconian conservatisms and just say well, what if it's not that conservative, how can we back off on that? And what are the results? Is it orders of

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

magnitude, is it not orders of magnitude? 1 2 But at the end of the day, we still really And even in our TSPA, there's lots of 3 don't know. 4 conservatisms that we find all the time, and that are 5 there intentionally. There is this undetermined level 6 of conservatism, so when you see those terms, 7 recognize that they are probably some orders of 8 magnitude over and above what perhaps the realistic 9 estimate of what the repository performance might be. The other point to make, 10 Next please. which I don't think I really need to make to this 11 audience too much is to recognize that this is part of 12 So when we start getting concerned 13 a total system. individual assumptions, about individual 14 about processes, and individual elements of that, we really 15 have to be careful and make sure that we recognize 16 17 that that's only one part. And even if we were to be completely wrong on one particular assumption, it's 18 probably compensated for elsewhere in the system. And 19 so while we are looking for good performance from the 20 21 saturated zone, it's not the only part of the system. And even if we have made some incorrect assumptions in 22 regard to conservatism, it's certainly going to be 23 compensated for by conservatism elsewhere in the 24 25 system. Next, please.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

Down to the saturated zone now, and we're 1 back a bit more to Frank's comments. What we think is 2 that -- well, first of all, again in regard to this 3 avoid 4 philosophy, we've tried to excessive conservatism in our representations, and we think that 5 in the saturated zone, for instance, that there has 6 7 been a neglect of some processes that because they're not well-understood are treated conservatively and so 8 9 forth, and at the end of the day, we think that the saturated zone analysis is fairly conservative 10 compared to what might be reality. 11

large extent, at least in our 12 To а program, the saturated zone has played second fiddle 13 to a large extent, because we get a lot of benefit 14 from the unsaturated zone, and the other aspects of 15 And so in terms of setting our own 16 the system. 17 priorities, we haven't put a real lot of priority on saturated zone in the past few years anyway. Next, 18 please. 19

This concept of the flowing interval has been developed in TSPA to conceptualize the fractured flow in the UZ, and the SZ. The flow and transport occurs within these poorly connected system of flowing intervals, in which the flowing interval spacing is much larger than the fractured spacing. Next one,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

please.

1

2 One of the issues is that these flowing 3 intervals are relatively rare, that they do not appear 4 to have significant inter-connections because of the 5 random distribution. And as a consequence of the 6 assumptions in the TSPA, particularly the DOE TSPA 7 that Frank had reviewed and developed in his work, 8 that the large rock blocks between the flowing 9 intervals tends to minimize the effect of matrix 10 diffusion in the TSPA model.

11 This is separate from field studies and so forth, because you have to understand that when you do 12 13 a TSPA, you abstract these field studies, and a lot of 14 times, the TSPA person says well, I don't have the capability, or I don't have the desire to incorporate 15 that, or I'm going to represent it conservatively. So 16 17 TSPA models are typically a lot more conservative, and 18 don't necessarily represent some of the processes to 19 the same extent that you would see in the C-wells 20 tests. Next, please.

This was some sensitivity analysis that we did looking at the effect of the block size of these flowing intervals, and you'll see that when we go down to smaller blocks, I don't know if you can see the scale which is, unfortunately, in days for obscure

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

reasons, but we get an increase of about an order of
 magnitude in delay time just in looking at the
 difference in features of these flowing intervals.
 Next, please.

5 And so just a few concluding comments, that essentially in the DOE model, the same sparse 6 network of fractures is being called upon to carry 7 fairly large quantities of water and to function as an 8 9 aquifer. There seems to be a different model for the UZ and for the SZ, and the way they're put together 10 sort of maximizes the conservative aspects of both, so 11 12 that the conglomerate of them is actually more conservative than the two taken individually. And so 13 at the end of the day, we think that the TSPA models 14 for the saturated zone are likely to be significantly 15 conservative with respect to reality, and so we 16 probably have lot longer delay times, and probably 17 18 higher dilutions from the saturated zone than we see coming out of the TSPA models. And that's all I have 19 20 to say,.

 21
 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Thanks very much,

 22
 Matt.

DR. KOZAK: I tried to be brief before lunch.

MEMBER HORNBERGER: Well, that was good,

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

23

24

25

	157
1	and you may be right about not having any questions,
2	but you may not be, as well. Don, do you have any
3	questions for Matt?
4	DR. SHETTEL: Not at the moment.
5	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Dick.
• 6	DR. PARIZEK: You picked just the flowing
7	interval as one example of conservatism. You probably
8	have others?
9	DR. KOZAK: Yes.
10	DR. PARIZEK: And so you're saying that
11	this is just one place.
12	DR. KOZAK: Yes. This is one place that
13	in particular, Frank chose to highlight as being an
14	example that we could point out where just by making
15	slightly different assumptions, you can get
16	dramatically different behavior, significantly more
17	benefit.
18	Now one of the ones that's been talked
19	about quite a bit around the table in the last couple
20	of hours, I think, is the notion of matrix diffusion
21	in the Alluvium, which we don't have in our model
22	either. Certainly, if you start to introduce more
23	matrix diffusion, you're going to get a lot higher
24	benefit, and I think that's something well-worth
25	investigating to see what the knowledge base and the
·	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	158
1	database is to support that.
2	DR. PARIZEK: Have you actually ranked
3	others in terms of their priority, in terms of
4	performance? Sort of like the risk-based thing that
5	Tim has talked to us about.
6	DR. KOZAK: Yes, a couple of sorry, go
7	ahead.
8	DR. PARIZEK: That's all right.
9	DR. KOZAK: Okay. A couple of years ago,
10	we went through something that was a I'm trying to
11	think of what the buzz words were that we used for it,
12	but essentially it was looking at each individual
13	barrier of the system individually, and looking at how
14	much benefit you got from each one sequentially.
15	There were some limitations to the way
16	that we did it, but we have looked at that, and we are
17	seeing a significant benefit from all aspects of the
18	system, is really what the most important outcome of
19	that work was.
20	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Jim Davis.
21	DR. DAVIS: Just a comment. I wouldn't be
22	so positive that matrix diffusion in the Alluvium
23	would contribute a lot more, because the batch tests
24	that are normally done with Alluvium are done with
25	grain sizes up to 2 millimeters, and they typically
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

159 are measuring sorption over many days. And so at 1 least some of the matrix diffusion that you are 2 imaging would be, in fact, already incorporated into 3 4 the KD 5 measurements. And I'm not at all DR. KOZAK: Yes. 6 7 positive. That was just one that struck me from this 8 meeting, that not being a geosphere specialist, that 9 was the first time that I'd heard that proposed as a concept, and that's why I mentioned it. But yet, I'm 10 at all certain of its -- but it would be 11 not interesting to look at what the effect would be, even 12 as a sensitivity study it would be worthwhile doing. 13 And if it doesn't matter, we don't care. 14 15 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Jim Clarke. DR. CLARKE: Mine was answered. 16 17 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Ines. So if you had to summarize 18 DR. TRIAY: anything that needed to be done, if you could 19 summarize for us in your opinion what is it that needs 20 21 to be done for that independent function that you're trying to fulfill, what would it be? 22 DR. KOZAK: I think the role that we fill 23 will be in showing sort of the degree or conservatism 24 25 that is embedded in the models. If we can back off on **NEAL R. GROSS**

> COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

> > WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1 the conservatism and do so in a reasonable and 2 justifiable way, I fully recognize that in the licensing process it's most efficient, effective, and 3 pragmatic to do things the way the DOE and NRC are 4 5 doing them, but we do have this gap between what is safe in the EPA sense, and the way TSPA is approaching 6 7 it. If we can identify how big that gap is, I 8 9 think that would help people make a decision about the effectiveness of the repository, and the viability of 10 the repository. Sorry, shouldn't use viability since 11 we passed the viability. 12 DR. TRIAY: That's right. Don't forget 13 14 that. 15 DR. KOZAK: Viability with a small V. DR. TRIAY: So for instance, just so that 16 17 I understand, would it be fair to say, and I don't know, so I'm not trying to lead you on. 18 Answer

DR. TRIAY: So for instance, just so that I understand, would it be fair to say, and I don't know, so I'm not trying to lead you on. Answer honestly - would it be fair to say that you would be looking at a table like the one that was presented on page 15, with the Ds and stuff like that, and try to see whether you agree with that kind of emulation from the NRC?

DR. KOZAK: Yes, although the way we work is more down at more of a detailed level of we look at

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

19

20

21

22

23

24

a particular assumption and say well, that assumption 1 2 seems pretty conservative. How can we back off on 3 that and still do something that is reasonable, but less conservative, recognizing that we don't have to 4 stand in front of the licensing board either, that 5 we're not part of the licensing process. 6 7 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Allen. 8 DR. TRIAY: We get all the fun jobs. 9 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Allen. No. Michael. ACTING CHAIRMAN RYAN: On your last bullet 10 11 on your last slide, Matt, you say "significantly 12 conservative." Are you willing to tell me if that's 13 factor of two, or a factor of a hundred, а or 14 somewhere in-between? Do you have any sense of the 15 quantification of that yet? 16 DR. KOZAK: Yes, I would never use the 17 word "significant" if it were a factor of 2 in TSPA, 18 so I would say an order of magnitude or more. 19 ACTING CHAIRMAN RYAN: Or more. Okay. 20 DR. KOZAK: Yes. 21 ACTING CHAIRMAN RYAN: That's helpful 22 because I think it's an insight, again as you think 23 about formal tools like the one that Tim McCartin presented, that's helpful. So an order of magnitude 24 25 or more is what you think this particularly saturated **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

162 1 zone component might be, and there may be others and 2 so forth. 3 DR. KOZAK: Although, Yes. again, 4 conservative can be defined in a couple of different 5 ways in the context of the rule because you have a 6 time-dependent rule, so something that pushes things 7 further out in time has a desirable effect, as well as 8 lower the dose. 9 ACTING CHAIRMAN RYAN: Right. 10 DR. KOZAK: But yes, it's ---11 ACTING CHAIRMAN RYAN: Great. Thank you. 12 MEMBER HORNBERGER: Ruth. 13 MEMBER WEINER: I have two questions that may appear to be diametrically opposed. 14 A former 15 member, a distinguished member of this committee, far 16 more distinguished than I, has been known to say it 17 isn't conservative, it's wrong. And that's Milt 18 Levinson, and I wondered whether you had any sense of 19 the estimation of inputs to the TSPA that were so 20 conservative they could be called wrong? And the 21 opposed question is, how do you in going from 22 conservatism to what you see as realism, how do you 23 counter the charge that, or the statement that okay, 24 we looked at a bounding case. And if it's okay for 25 the bounding case, it's obviously okay for cases that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

are less than or that are within the boundary case. 1 DR. KOZAK: Regarding your first question, 2 Milt has said the same thing to me, and I actually 3 4 disagree with that comment in the context of a regulatory assessment. It's absolutely correct in a 5 scientific sense, that if you're conservative by 6 7 definition you're wrong. You're not accurately predicting, which is what you're generally trying to 8 9 do in a scientific sense. In a regulatory sense, it comes back to 10 your second point where if I could go out and have my 11 Remy eat the waste, that's obviously wrong. No one is 12 ever going to do that, but if it were safe in a 13 dosimetric sense, then I wouldn't care about all these 14 other processes. The only reason that we're delving 15 into it in the depth that we are is because the waste 16 17 is more hazardous, and so you have to have a balance between conservatism and non-conservatism in 18 а regulatory sense because that's the most convincing 19 20 argument.

If you can bound it, and do a convincing job of bounding it, that's the ideal way to do it in a regulatory sense. And it's cost-effective too, which is a good thing, because you don't have to spend years studying some particular process, which has been

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 done with other repository programs that have studied 2 some particular phenomenon ad nauseam, and not come to 3 a conclusion because they were trying to get a 4 scientific answer.

5 I don't think we need to do that in a 6 regulatory sense, but I think what is a benefit of 7 what we're doing is to say well, okay. How much · 8 conservatism is there? Now we know we meet the 9 standard but there's always the person who says yes, you met the standard, but it's only an order of 10 11 magnitude, and we know it could be much higher than You know, you're at 1 millirem instead of 15 12 that. 13 millirem, and we know we could go way above that, the 14 tails of the distributions. But in point of fact, a 1 millirem calculation from a conservative analysis 15 should be appropriate, and since it's probably 16 17 conservative by orders of magnitude, then that just 18 gives us a better gut feeling about the safety. And 19 I think that's the role that we're trying to play, is 20 to help with that gut feeling of safety regardless of 21 where the dose curves lay.

22 MEMBER HORNBERGER: In fairness to Milt 23 Levinson, perhaps I should point out that I think the 24 full text is something like "being off by six orders 25 of magnitude is not conservative, it's wrong." So

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1	165
1	it's not just being conservative is wrong.
. 2	DR. KOZAK: True enough.
3	MEMBER HORNBERGER: I think he mentions
4	the number of orders of magnitude.
5	DR. KOZAK: Yes.
6	MEMBER HORNBERGER: I know that the ACNW
7	for many years, I think, has pushed the NRC
8	performance assessment people to be as realistic as
9	they can possibly be. And I can remember after one of
10	our meetings where we recommended that to the NRC
11	staff. John Kessler pulled me aside and said no, no.
12	You have to be careful because after all, if you can
13	do it with a bounding analysis, and you don't have to
14	spend a lot of money confirming this, why worry?
15	DR. KOZAK: Yes.
16	MEMBER HORNBERGER: I do take it that your
17	presentation doesn't really disagree with John's point
18	of view, because all you're doing is saying that you
19	are interested in basically giving an idea of the
20	margin.
21	DR. KOZAK: Yes, that's right. No,
22	absolutely. I think the process that you DOE and NRC
23	are going through is appropriate, and we hope we can
24	supplement that with the information that we can
25	present without certainly without disagreeing with
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

	166
1	the general concept of how to do it.
2	As I said earlier, the way PA is
3	structured, is that way for a reason. People have
4	found that it's the most effective way of doing it,
5	and most effective way of beginning to understand the
6	total system behavior. So no, I don't disagree with
7	what they're doing at all.
8	MEMBER HORNBERGER: Okay. Great. Well,
9	thanks very much. I think it was a very good morning,
10	and we're not too far past our schedule. What we're
11	going to do is break for one hour for lunch, and even
12	though our schedule has us starting at 2, we are going
13	to start at 2:15.
14	(Whereupon, the proceedings in the above-
15	entitled matter went off the record at 1:13 p.m. and
16	went back on the record at 2:17 p.m.)
17	MEMBER HORNSBERGER: On the record. We
18	are reconvening our meeting. If everyone would grab
19	a seat. We're missing some.
20	LAS VEGAS PARTICIPANT: We can't hear you.
21	MEMBER HORNSBERGER: Okay. Let's see.
22	Somebody can't hear us. Okay, now?
23	LAS VEGAS PARTICIPANT: Okay. We have you
24	now.
25	MEMBER HORNSBERGER: Okay. Good. Thank
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

We're going to reconvene. We have reconvened. 1 you. We're moving on to our afternoon session now going 2 the part where we have roundtable 3 panel into discussion. We're first going to have comments from 4 5 our panel members and we'll go in the order here that is on the schedule. So I'll ask Jim Davis if he wants 6 7 to summarize some of his thoughts for us.

8 DR. DAVIS: Okay. There were two main 9 things that I wanted to bring up and one already came up in some of the other discussion which was what 10 seems to be a lack of consistency between the field 11 testing that seems to suggest that matrix diffusion 12 13 isn't important. I believe that's referring to the work that was done at the sea wells. Is that correct? 14 I guess as kind of an outsider coming into this 15 process I'm surprised that there is still that level 16 17 of a lack of agreement between - maybe it's an interpretation of - the field results and there seems 18 19 like there should be some focus on reaching agreement about the meaning of that field test. So that was one 20 21 of my main reactions.

And then the other has been mentioned several times as well which is the effect of chemistry on retardation in the alluvium I think that DOE's approach with respect to building a distribution of K_d

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

	168
1	values has focused somewhat on the variability of the
2	porous medium in terms of its sorptive properties, but
3	has possibly not adequately accounted for the effect
4	of chemical variability on retardation. I think the
• 5	Center's program is closer to the mark in terms of
6	looking at that as a variable, but I also think that
7	that has a few key elements missing from it which are
8	looking at complete groundwater compositions including
9	the possible role of fulvic acids and also comparing
10	work with actual alluvial materials in comparison to
11	what their predictions are from their extracted model.
12	Those are the two key areas that I felt concern about
13	in terms of having confidence of where we are with the
14	performance assessment.
15	MEMBER HORNSBERGER: Thank you, Jim.
16	Let's see. Don, I believe, you're up. Do you have
17	some summary comments for us? Is Don there?
18	PARTICIPANT: Don's not back from lunch
19	yet.
20	MEMBER HORNSBERGER: Not back from lunch
21	yet. Okay. Dick, I'll next go to you.
22	DR. PARIZEK: We have some new graphs of
23	which probably need to be put up on the screen or
24	everybody has handouts?
25	MEMBER HORNSBERGER: I don't know.
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

[169
1	Michelle, do you have them?
2	MICHELLE: Yes, we do.
3	MEMBER HORNSBERGER: Okay. They'll be up
4	in a second.
5	PARTICIPANT: And the handouts are in the
6	back.
7	DR. PARIZEK: There are some hard copies
8	provided. From a Board perspective, there are some
· 9	points here that appear in the Board's letter to the
10	Department and then other are observations which we
11	can make as part of this meetings, but first we would
12	say the field of laboratory observations analyses
13	presented by DOE and others suggest that the natural
14	system provides an effective area to migration of some
15	radionuclides over time periods that may be comparable
16	to the regulatory period. So clearly, that natural
17	barrier can be counted upon for many of the
18	radionuclides.
19	However, there are several key
20	hydrogeological features or processes that may
21	significantly affect fluid flow and radionuclides
22	transport are presently not well understood that are
23	constrained by limited or poor data or both. So this
24	is trying to improve on the understanding and reduce
25	uncertainty is obviously a Board concern. We always
	NEAL R. GROSS
	COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
	(202) 234-4453 WASHINGTON, U.C. 2000-5701 Www.nealigross.com

carry this baggage with us in terms of our commission. 1 2 DOE often deems with on certain features 3 and processes by making conservative estimates of their effects on the radionuclides transports. 4 Such 5 conservatives tend to emphasize more rapid advective 6 transport processes. This is sort of a similar 7 statement as to what you heard from Frank Schwartz and 8 presenters from EPRI are stressing. More realistic 9 estimates could be to slower transport predictions for some radionuclides. 10

11 There is also a possibility that some 12 other poorly understood processes or features may lead 13 to faster radionuclide transport. So it is important that DOE develop a better fundamental understanding of 14 the overall behavior of the natural system. We feel 15 like the natural system to get full credit for it to 16 17 continue the science and technology program and 18 continue the research is our feeling.

There's examples on the next slide and one where we could actually improve understanding has to do with the large-scale hydraulic tests of major faults. Basically, the sea well testing complex did penetrate through faults but it's not necessarily block bounding or a large fault and it's not at all clear whether or not the major faults that are south

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

of the footprint of the repository have an important role in regional flow.

We heard from Jim Winterle's discussion 3 that there's obviously a steep radiant on the west 4 5 side of some of those faults so there's a damming 6 effect that the faults can play. On the other hand, there could be a duel role that the fault could also 7 be a fast path. You could dam on one side and maybe 8 have a fast path on the other. So this is hanging 9 wall, footwall structural details at work. 10 Some of 11 you all know Marybeth Gray's work on characterizing faults and talking about the architecture and as a 12 result, there are probability/possibilities that are 13 not well known. 14

So the Board felt that there ought to be 15 some deliberate testing of some of the block bounding 16 faults. We get messages from the unsaturated zone in 17 18 pneumatic tests. You see the faults in exposure in 19 tunnels and so there is enhanced probability at least 20 at that field. The question is what does it do in the saturated part of the system and we don't see a 21 22 program outside of the data to deal with that story. There's also some indication of fast paths 23 on the Paintbrush Canyon fault and this is based on 24 some borehole data that's been reported upon by DOE. 25

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

www.nealrgross.com

It gives you travel times that are in that 45 meter per year rate which is pretty fast numbers and so that draws attention to the fact that maybe faults can be important to this whole process.

5 But could they turn the direction of flow 6 If it did, this would be a conceptual rates south? 7 model failure. The idea that Bradelhoffen (PH) 8 Conoco's (PH) discussion about can you evaluate ground 9 water models. Well, one thing you could do is miss the mark by having the wrong conceptual model and it's 10 11 really important to make sure there's no way flow can 12 turn south on any of these major faults and that no 13 program forecasts show that southernly component. They all kind of go southeastward and come south and 14 15 the alluvium then comes southwestward, but nobody has 16 that flow straight south. That would be conceptual 17 failure if in fact that does happen. The only way you 18 would know that, I think, is by the intentional 19 drilling program. Nye County has talked about the 20 intentions to do such a drilling.

This then leads to another discussion on the saturated alluvium and the saturated alluvium in the present modeling is two layers with, say, effective porosity that's uniformly distributed in each of those layers and then you do realizations and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

you let the effective porosity numbers and the conductivity numbers vary. Then you come up with your probability predictions that you get out of that.

But the likelihood of the alluvium being two layer alluvium is not too realistic. You saw from one of the presentations of just the bulk mineralogy and then the clay-mineralogy abundances that there is some sort of variation that's somewhat systematic and the deeper you went, the more different it looked than the shallower part, but the Washburn well and Jason well both had similar appearances up near the surface.

12 You would argue that the alluvium has a 13 complicated history of formation and if you just take the last 10,000 years in the desert, we see alluvial 14 15 We see soils and peleosols of different ages fans. 16 and that complexity is all maybe up in the shallow 17 FortyMile Canyon exposure level, something in that order. But there's bound to be complexity at depth 18 and with the complexity, it could channelized flow. 19 20 It could be lenses. It's not clear.

The Nye County shows cross sections with a channel in the alluvium on the one hand, but that may not have continuity going up the wash or may have. It may make a big difference in terms of really the way in which water could travel down through the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

www.nealrgross.com

alluvium. If there are clay-enriched zones whether the palesols or not, that has a blocking effect on flow and you could have sandwich flow caught underneath clay layers, for instance, for a longer distance of travel versus mixing in the vertical.

The architectural style of the alluvium is 6 7 quite important and the tunnel path length discussion of one to ten kilometers versus two to ten, the one is 8 pretty short. That's a big difference to performance. 9 You would like to make sure that you understand where 10 the saturated alluvium bedrock contact comes in and 11 Nye County is still working on that. We heard that 12 they propose to physics as well to help pin that down. 13 That's kind of an important variable. 14

Then the matrix diffusion is another 15 category. In the bed rock, there's clearly work to be 16 17 done to get more credit for that. We heard this as part of the EPRI presentation in terms of this flow 18 interval spacing, but also what does that do in 19 20 treating between those flow intervals where you may have matrix effects. The whole question of blockage 21 or coating on surfaces we don't know that much about 22 whether they are coated and prevent that matrix 23 diffusion in some cases or not. 24

25

1

2

3

4

5

When we look at the sonic core in the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 174

(202) 234-4433

FortyMile Wash area, clearly some of the class were decomposed in rock. I purposely asked that question to make sure that that stuff wouldn't survive rotary drilling. It would have broken up because you can peel that apart like an onion skin type thing. Rotary drilling would have broken that apart. So what fragments of that type problem would even have a diffusion benefit.

9 Then we were corrected by saying well 10 maybe you should have gotten it out of the K_ds 11 already. K_d data probably had time enough to respond 12 to that and whether the matrix effects are in or are 13 out. I guess the only way you will know that is a 14 long term tracer test.

I raised a question about that recycling of water for the sea well testing complex. It's about six or seven months later since that slug of water was put in there and I was very pleased to hear that the program was picking on doing something with the science and technology part of it.

21 Maybe that water went down in the 22 fractured, unsaturated tufts and you've lost it. On the other hand, it's worth looking for. That's one of 23 the few places where some signal has been put in the 24 aquifer that's quite distinct. 25 Most of the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

· 5

6

7

8

geochemistry that we understand is coming out of boreholes that were not dedicated to geochemistry. They are boreholes open to different depths. They were boreholes that often might not have been cleaned out properly and for the geochemistry point of view, you'd like to have dedicated boreholes which is what my county was doing when it was doing the West Bay construction.

9 West Bay gives you this very discrete 10 sampling of heads and chemistry, but in more recently 11 drilling, that hasn't happened. The money hasn't been 12 there to do the West Bay installations and so right 13 away, you haven't quite been able to get to the 14 discrete chemistry out of it.

But hearing what the alluvium was doing and the chemistry of the alluvium on the uranium tailings study, the first presentation yesterday, that's incredibly important work. That tells me that the likelihood of having a uniform chemistry in 40Mile Wash and valley fill sentiments is not likely.

The idea that you might sample it from all the way down Amargosa Farms all the way up the Wash and you use that in part of your modeling as Jim has pointed out is not a very smart way to do that. You rather maybe know the chemistry better in the region

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

where you're sampling for that sort of forecast. So the chemistry story is bound to be very important.

3 Because we have 40Mile Wash as a Why? 4 episodic run-off from time to time now. We surely 5 have that during the pluvials, the chemistry 6 signatures that you see and the water masses that have 7 been able to be put together by this Center and by the 8 USGS and by the Program basically chose some distinct 9 chemistries and that's been quite important to this 10 whole process. So we say, yeah, chemistry is kind of 11 an important part of this whole story.

12 As far as colloids, the unsaturated zone 13 colloid story, is frustrating as it's very hard to make sense of experiments that have been attempted in 14 15 the unsaturated zone. Right away, there has been 16 efforts to do something in the Calico Hills/Busted 17 Butte experiments. Then in that area, it was 18 difficult to capture the microspheres that we release 19 there.

20 On the other hand, it's not clear that the 21 water samples that were put in from the cross-drift 22 and the ESF tunnel, for instance, did anybody ever 23 sample the waters between those two for colloids? You 24 are putting water in the one and looking down below, 25 but gosh, I would think that you maybe had looked for

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

www.nealrgross.com
colloids. Well, you have a dusty tunnel up above and 1 maybe it's an easy experiment to conduct. But when you run those kind of experiments on Niche 1, for instance, and you put simulated rainfall up on top, you ought to be able to see whether or not colloids showed up in that water.

7 Colloid transport in the saturated zone is critical for the tons of colloids which the waste form 8 is going to produce when it starts to come unraveled. 9 10 Much of it may be filtered. It may be caught up in the drift shadow and elsewhere in which case you don't 11 12 worry about it in the unsaturated zone. But then when 13 you get down to the saturated zone, colloid transport becomes an issue again, both in the tufts as well as 14 15 in the alluvium as it was pointed out.

16 The on updating the site scale model, we 17 were pleased to hear yesterday that Bill Arnold was saying they were looking at reevaluating whether or 18 not it makes a difference to use the old calibrated 19 20 USGS three-layer model with a grate orientation that's different from the site scale model and why not go 21 with the 15-layer model which has been on the table 22 with USGS producing that and that's a much better 23 model. I think it can be anywhere from 10 to maybe 50 24 25 percent of the flow of the water in a regional model

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

2

3

4

5

passes through the site scale model and the fluxes of the borders is not too well known.

They can be in and out and in reverse directions and the quantities, but maybe that makes a big difference to how the site scale model would predict in a flow in transport. So we think that needs to be done and we are pleased to hear that it's on the schedule for the program.

9 Then for the use of natural analogs, 10 obviously we feel very strongly about things like Pena 11 Blanca experiments in terms of just how you might 12 model and be able to deal with essentially this 13 uranium deposit and what moved from it and where the 14 radionuclides have gone in the unsaturated zone 15 because it's step tufts and it's step carbonates at 16 It is somewhat similar in many respects the desert. for what we see for Yucca Mountain, but the analog 17 18 value we heard from Jim in terms of the alluvium it's 19 in the analog report that the program intends to use 20 the uranium information. It wasn't exactly clear how it would be used. For my way of thinking, you showed 21 22 us one good way to use and make sure the chemistry is 23 well understood and characterized if you want to get predictive value out of it. The difficulties of a few 24 25 K_is, for instance, may be systematic understanding and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

· 3

4

5

6

7

8

www.nealrgross.com

1 how the massive chemistry that water varies is kind of 2 an important message for me to take home. Then as far as -- That's really the next 3 It talks about this aqueous geochemical 4 slide. heterogeneity system that we've been talking about. 5 This business of the flow paths, we heard from Jim 6 7 Linley that by putting a high permeability feature in the 40Mile Wash area, it helped the model about 8 whether or not there's structure down there and 9 there's a fault or what's down there. 10 But from one point of view, it's good 11 enough for government. If it works, it works. That 12 13 would be one thing. But from a Board point of view, understanding why high permeability down there might 14 15 be a geological feature or not is important. Then you feel better about knowing what caused it or is it 16 17 really there? So it seems to me that maybe investigating some of the assumptions that went into 18 the ruling more or less, for example, would be of some 19 20 He indicated first he had to make an value. adjustments, but it's amazing the fit that he got with 21 the model he runs and that did have a major effect on 22 the patterns of flow. 23 observations, overall it was an 24 So

So overall observations, it was an informative meeting for me. Very worthwhile and we

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

www.nealrgross.com

hope comments from the West and the tiny differences we see there have been very helpful. We think there's a lot going on in the program. We could talk about all the progress we've seen on the Board that the DOE has made in so many different issues and areas of study.

7 It's a question of what's left to reduce uncertainty and heighten understanding and have a 8 9 sufficient science of program going in the future so that by the time the license application is coming for 10 review and before it comes up for all the arguments, 11 the science gets better and better and better because 12 13 that's what is going to build confidence, I think, with the technical community and the public as I see 14 it. So we're still looking for understanding of the 15 science, basic understanding of the processes and the 16 17 features that are out there even if it's not necessary from the point of view of compliance, but it does add, 18 I think, to everybody's confidence that we're looking 19 20 for confidence building incredibility if you want to 21 call it that.

22 MEMBER HORNSBERGER: Good. Thanks very 23 much, Dick. Ines.

DR. TRIAY: I also thought that this was an extremely good meeting in terms of trying to zero

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

other one is colloids.

In sorption, I believe that it would be a · 6 7 good idea to try to concentrate our efforts in trying 8 to address this main issue of can sorption 9 coefficients be utilized to appropriately describe retardation of radionuclides. I would like to further 10 say that it appears to me from solubility data that 11 was presented from sorption data that was presented 12 from other deliberations that were made in terms of 13 what are all the barriers that can prevent the 14 mitigating that from the 15 radionuclides from perspective of whether sorption coefficients can be 16 17 appropriately describe radionuclide used to retardation, we're down to two elements, neptunium and 18 uranium and whatever isotopes of uranium you want to 19 consider, but from the chemical behavior, neptunium 20 and uranium. I think that it would be good to look at 21 that data that are available for uranium and neptunium 22 and see whether we can make some kind of correlation 23 in terms of available data for neptunium and uranium 24 25 and the data that exists for site-specific conditions

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

www.neairgross.com

the path forward to resolve that type of question.

I don't think that, in my opinion, is not 4 necessarily for americium or plutonium based on 5 solubility considerations and the huge sorption 6 7 capacity that the minerals at Yucca Mountain do have for these elements. So it appears to me -- Oh, and 8 9 when we talk about technetium or iodine, I think that essentially there we are at a K_d of zero. Right? I 10 mean like what is delegated by Dr. Davis. There's no 11 sense in going to ask that question because it's an 12 So I think we're down to those irrelevant question. 13 two elements and I think that we need to focus on how 14 could that question be addressed based on available 15 data both in the literature with surface complexation 16 17 models versus site-specific data and try to understand (1) where are we and (2) what needs to be done in 18 order to close that gap or answer that question. 19

The second point that I would like to make refers to colloids. When one talks about colloids, I think that the only recommendation or thought that I had with respect to how can we, if you will, bound this problem is I was wondering whether it is possible to use some of the information that we have with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

respect to water chemistry to try to bound that type of concentration of colloids that could exist in order to carry those radionuclids through a system, whether it's an natural system or they introduce radionuclides when the waste gets a disposition into the repository.

6 So those are my two thoughts. I think 7 that the only other thing that I would like to point 8 out is that I really think that this regional flow of 9 conceptual models that were being talked about by Nye 10 County ought to be commended. I think that it is 11 important that we have a regional model in order to really prove to the public and scientific community 12 13 that we really understand what happens from a regional 14 I think that that is a very important perspective. 15 effort that ought to be endorsed.

MEMBER HORNSBERGER: Jim, did you have a quick reaction? I saw your eyebrows flinch when Ines -

19 DR. DAVIS: No, it's not a reaction. She 20 just reminded me. There have been a couple times when 21 I've wondered whether some of these unknown things 22 could combine to create something that isn't being 23 example, considered. So, for since we don't 24 understand colloidal transport very well in the 25 unsaturated zone, I'm not really sure whether this

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

	185
1	would make a difference to the arrival of neptunium in
2	the saturated zone, but if americium was being
3	transported relatively quickly through the unsaturated
4	zone to the water table by colloidal transport and
5	then that gets a lot of the americium there and then
6	it's as in the Ks to produce the neptunium whether
7	that would make the neptunium arrive faster down
8	gradient, I'm not sure. But it seems that you have
· 9	two of these uncertain things possibly combining.
10	Just a comment.
11	MEMBER HORNSBERGER: Let's see. Las
12	Vegas. Is Don back yet? Do we have people from Las
13	Vegas?
14	DR. SHETTEL: Yes.
15	MEMBER HORNSBERGER: Don, would you like
16	to give us your summary comments?
17	DR. SHETTEL: Certainly. I think overall
18	this has been a very good meeting. Several talks have
19	been very useful, especially the first one by Jim
20	Davis. Now I'm going to start some very specific
21	comments.
22	First, concerning the vadose unsaturated
23	zone, I don't believe the DOE has any substantive
24	experiments that are appropriate for the unsaturated
25	zone. They had used J-13 water instead of using pore
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

water which would be more appropriate, but we still don't actually have any samples for analysis of flow in fracture water. So I don't see how we can even do any sorption experiments that are relevant to the unsaturated zone until we have some of this information. The experiments that have been done have been under saturated conditions and that just adds to the uncertainty in the unsaturated zone.

9 Regarding matrix diffusion, flows have 10 been injected as has been stated at 100-1,000 or more 11 times the natural rate. If these are into dead end 12 fractures systems or whatever, then some of these 13 injections may have been pressurized. I don't have access to the data so I can't say for sure, but it 14 seems like a possibility that some of this could have 15 16 been pressurized injections. This would be totally 17 unrealistic. I think the conclusion that one could 18 make from all this is that DOE has nothing in the 19 unsaturated zone for sorption, nothing that is that is 20 credible and defensible.

Regarding the saturated zone, Paul Bertetti's talk was very interesting. It shows a very systematic approach to sorption which I think the DOE could learn from. However, the state has been saying since '80s that J-13 water has been overused in

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

. 3

4

5

6

7

8

www.neairgross.com

experiments in Yucca Mountain so therefore it's somewhat ironic that the Center has done their sorption experiments not in J-13 water. I think this causes some test in data on their results and applications to performance assessment.

6 Regarding DOE's experiments in the 7 saturated zone in sorption, at least they have the 8 right water, J-13, although this doesn't necessarily 9 bet on the water compositions in the saturated zone. 10 They have not done any experiments at CO, pressures 11 that are above atmospheric. They have assumed 12 sorption without actually proving that they had 13 sorption in those experiments.

I could make some comments on colloids 14 15 here, but I think that's -- Well, they didn't 16 qualitative models on colloids and a lot more work 17 needs to be done on colloids to quantify those models. 18 There are organic acids no doubt in the saturated 19 This may be at small levels, but the zone. 20 radionuclides that may eventually make it into the 21 saturated zone will be at very small levels too. So 22 there's a possibility of complexing there. These 23 models for sorption don't always include all the 24 possible ligands that can contribute to solubility. 25 So overall, I would say there is better

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

1	188
1	data for the saturated zone versus practically nothing
2	for the unsaturated zone. But even the data that's
3	available for the saturated zone is suspect and I
4	think this raises a question of why are we even going
5	to licensing at this point. You know really that is
6	credible and defensive about radionuclide transport,
7	sorption, retardation in the entire Yucca Mountain
8	system. That's all I have to say right now.
9	MEMBER HORNSBERGER: Thanks very much,
10	Don. Jim Clark, do you have any summary comments that
11	you would like to offer?
12	MEMBER CLARKE: Well, is it okay to admit
13	that I'm not a geologist?
14	MEMBER HORNSBERGER: Not everyone can be
15	part of that.
16	MEMBER CLARKE: For that reason, I have a
17	real hard time with these time horizons and for me,
18	the elephant in the room has always been the daunting
19	task of trying to predict the performance of something
20	that we don't have a lot of experience with over
21	hundreds to thousands to tens of thousands to hundreds
22	of thousands of years.
23	The research that I do is focused on near-
24	surface containment systems where you're only looking
25	at shorter time horizons, but they greatly exceed our
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.neairgross.com

experience base as well. And for that reason, it strikes me that the work that's being done on risk insights and risk informing and building confidence in the areas where uncertainties are known and processes are going to be totally understood, but understood to some extent it is just very important. I'm just using that tool to increase our understanding and build confidence. So I would greatly encourage continued use of that and really recommend that that tool be used for other system components as well to the extent that the NRC can do that. I quess I'm still a little confused about

13 matrix diffusion on the unsaturated zone, the vadose 14 It seems like it's important to one group and 15 zone. not being used at all by another group and I'm not 16 17 sure. Yet everybody seemed to seem that it's quite beneficial as well so there may be looking at that a 18 little harder. Thank you. 19

Thanks, Jim. 20 MEMBER HORNSBERGER: Any second level comments from any of our panel in 21 reaction to comments made by other panel members? 22 Committee members? Allen. 23 Okay.

MEMBER CROFF: My preference would be if Jim's not a geologist, I'm further out away from the

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

24

25

	190
[.] 1	center of geology than he is. But after listening to
2	all this, I came away, I think, with two fairly strong
3	messages. One, to paraphrase James Carville, "it's
4	the neptunium stupid." That's really where the action
5	is at for reasons already stated by a number of
6	speakers. I won't reiterate them, but the importance
7	of understanding that element and how it behaves.
8	Where was I going with this? I forgot my
9	second. I got so wrapped up in neptunium I've
10	forgotten my second point here. You fed me too much
11	lunch.
12	MEMBER HORNSBERGER: We'll come back to
13	you.
14	MEMBER CROFF: If you don't come back to
15	me, I'll remember it. I'm sorry.
16	MEMBER HORNSBERGER: We want to take the
17	pressure off you. Then you'll remember. Michael?
18	MEMBER RYAN: -
19	MEMBER HORNSBERGER: Oh, he has it. I
20	knew it would happen.
21	MEMBER CROFF: I'm sorry. It's the
22	importance of chemistry, the subsurface chemistry and
23	its apparently very profound effect. I guess what
24	surprised me is that it apparently hasn't been taken
25	into account before. I'm a chemical engineer, but I
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
	(202) 234-4433 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

would have thought it was fairly obvious that the chemistry of the groundwater and these complexing agents will certainly affect sorption, solubility and formation of colloids and all sorts of other things, but I think the clear need to do that and the surprise that it hasn't been done. That was my second point. Thanks.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

MEMBER HORNSBERGER: Mike.

9 MEMBER RYAN: First, John Garrick, chairman of the ACNW, is not here and I know he would 10 11 want to thank all of the participants and panel I know George will do this anyway, but let 12 members. 13 me offer his thanks to you for giving up your time and working hard to make this a really interesting and 14 helpful working group meeting. I guess I came at this 15 16 from the health physicist rather than geologist 17 perspective although sitting next to George, I'll probably end up with some 18 sort of geologist 19 certificate at the end of the day.

But from the risk perspective, I think the work that is going on in every corner to do the risk insights work whether it's what Tim McCartin presented from the TPA or what's going on in the TSPA and also what's happening in EPRI in terms of a third independent view of risk insight, it's helpful and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

important and, I think, in a number of ways. One is whether you call it a margin of safety or whether you call it a conservatism or how you look at it, some prediction of reality and some prediction of a model and try and assess where's the truth in that and gain confidence in that process. I think that ought to continue.

I think it also serves a second function 8 9 that it can help inform the science in terms of where do we really focus our energy and expertise and 10 11 resources to answer the critical questions when we may 12 not luxury of so much margin or so much separation from where we think compliance is first or from where 13 confidence is. I appreciate Dr. Parizek's comments on 14 15 recognizing compliance and confidence as two 16 complimentary, but different endpoints. I think 17 that's an important observation to make. So when we move forward with new work or additional work or 18 19 complimentary work at any point in the process, I 20 think keeping that structure in mind and those tools 21 in mind to use the help and the thinking is useful.

A third dimension to me is in response to what the representatives from Nye County talked about. That is that the confidence building process can certainly aid some of the points that they raise as

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

global and in terms of communicating and in terms of having a risk tool. So I think those risk tools will have hopefully as time goes on a bigger dimension other than just the review or a partial tool as a review of the license application. I think that's an important thing we heard today that's growing in importance. That's really my main comment.

8 CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: Thank you. Ruth. 9 MEMBER WEINER: I'm not a geologist and 10 I'm not an engineer either. So my perspective like 11 Dr. Croff's is pretty much that of a chemist. I am very interested to see the role that the chemistry 12 plays, that the interaction of the compounds with the 13 14 substances or surfaces they can or don't or will or won't absorb on. I think that this is an interaction 15 I, too, am surprised that it is a little late in the 16 17 game to be studying this, but the importance of this really came home to me in some of these presentations. 18

The second thing is that I think in structuring inputs to performance assessment we have to be very careful to make sure that the distributions reflect what we know and aren't just a convenient kind of distribution to make. Having done some performance assessment, I have an idea of how complex it is. I want to commend Tim McCartin for his presentation

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

www.nealrgross.com

1 which put performance assessment in the context in 2 which it can be used. I think this was a very important role. I also hope that the people who are panelists take back to whatever their constituency is

6 the role of risk insights because we've been 7 struggling with what does risk insight mean. I think 8 Tim's presentation was very clear on what it meant to 9 performance and to performance assessment. That was 10 very, very good.

11 I do agree that we need to look at the 12 role of colloids. We need to study what happens with 13 colloids. Finally, I was so impressed with Nye 14 County's sonic coring. That showed some stuff that I 15 really didn't think you could get out of a core. But 16 that was really a very interesting presentation and 17 very revealing. So those are my thoughts. A lot of 18 other people said things that I agree with.

19 CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: Thank you, Ruth. 20 Let me just make a few comments then and I certainly 21 will open it back up for further discussion by a lot 22 of people. First of all, I was struck in listening to 23 Dick Parizek point out some of the perspectives from the Board on the basis of, of course, what the NWTRB's 24 25 role is. What struck me was that the ACNW, of course,

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

3

4

5

1 has quite a different role.

2 I probably should just point that out for 3 the group just to make it clear. The ACNW, of course, we are to advise the Commission and if you think about 4 what the role of the NRC is, well, Tim McCartin 5 6 partially pointed it out and also Matt Kozak had the 7 EPA regulation, the reasonable expectation argument, and the ACNW basically, our role here, is to try to 8 9 advise the Commission and the NRC Staff on how they might review a license application in terms of the 10 regulations. 11

The ACNW, of course, our charter, we are 12 not driven by compliance, certainly not by blind 13 That's not our role. Our role is 14 compliance. certainly not to ignore science. But I think to just 15 characterize how our role is different from other 16 bodies is that the NRC is faced with reviewing a 17 license application and making a decision on whether 18 the criterion of reasonable expectation has been met. 19

In Tim McCartin's presentation, he pointed out that for this particular working group meeting focused on the geosphere, the way this enters is in the multiple barriers idea that the geosphere is -- It doesn't suffice to say that we meet the 15 millirem standard because we have an engineered package that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

will persist for tens of thousands of years. The part of the regulation requires that the geosphere provide a significant barrier.

4 The focus, our question, here has been 5 "Well, all right. Where do we stand in terms of the 6 data, the models, the analysis that can contribute to · 7 a judgment that, in fact, the geosphere does play a 8 significant role in retarding the potential migration 9 of radionuclides away from a repository?" I think 10 that what we learned is -- We certainly learned a great deal. We've heard some of the presentations. 11 Some of us had seen some of the material before from 12 the Department of Energy in their analysis. 13

We've seen how the Center has treated some 14 of the groundwater modeling and the geochemistry in 15 support of the NRC's TPA model. Again the TPA model 16 is not aimed at building a safety case, but in fact at 17 gaining insights that will be valuable for the NRC 18 19 Staff in their evaluation of a license application 20 assuming that the Department does submit that license 21 application.

I don't need to go over some of the material that people have pointed to. I think that there certainly are remaining uncertainties. There is certainly work that can be done in an attempt to

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

reduce those uncertainties. I think that Jim Clarke pointed out or started to point out that continuing work to build confidence, to learn about how to build confidence as our horizons go well beyond human experience, will be important.

This will be important as a continuing 6 7 effort even if the license application does come in and get docketed and even if it is approved. There 8 9 will be a need for continued work to basically build confidence in our knowledge of the hydrogeology and 10 the geochemistry of the site. 11

If it turns out that other people don't 12 13 want to weigh in, I certainly do want to make sure that I offer my personal thanks to, first of all, the 14 panelists. I definitely appreciate everybody's taking 15 the time out of busy schedules to come here and help 16 17 us out. I also appreciate the participation of all of the people who have made presentations, Nye County, 18 the Department of Energy, NRC Staff. Again, I realize 19 20 that it takes effort for people to support our working group meeting and the ACNW greatly appreciates that 21 involvement. 22 So --23

One more time. MEMBER WEINER:

CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: Absolutely please.

It's open.

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

MEMBER WEINER: I, too, forgot one point I wanted to thank Matt Kozak for I wanted to make. clarifying what we all struggle with which is the question of how conservative is too conservative. How conservative is a bounding case? What is the role of a bounding case and what is the role of realization? I think that's something that is an overarching set of principles we have to keep in mind. But I also want

CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: Other comments? 10 Neil, I haven't give you nearly either enough credit 11 for organizing this nor a chance to contribute fully. 12 13 I typically would have asked you more frequently for your comments and questions, but managing a time with 14 a fairly large group on the panel, I've tended to 15 ignore you. But here's a good opportunity for you to 16 17 weigh in should you want to.

to thank everybody on the panel. It was great.

MR. COLEMAN: Yes, sir. One thing about 18 19 colloids, and I'm going to say that I'm not a 20 geochemist but as a hydrologist, I found the study of 21 places that have had contaminant transport that it's much easier to study a site such as Hanford site where 22 The unfortunately many contaminants were released. 23 flow system at Hanford is known to a great detail and 24 25 might even bear their aspects of the hydrology. The

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

art is well understood as DOE might hope. 1 But the unsaturated zone hydrology there is fairly well known. 2 3 I would just say with respect to Colloidal 4 transport of transuranics here's where analog studies 5 may have a very special use because is there any place 6 in the world where plutonium or other transuranics 7 have been seen to migrate significant distances under 8 natural conditions without a 1.3 megaton assist. It's 9 a fairly simple test. Under the great variety of 10 geochemical and hydrological conditions anywhere in 11 the world, is this known? So I think analog studies 12 have a role there. That's all I would add. 13 CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: Dick. DR. PARIZEK: Yes. Yesterday I asked Tim 14 McCartin whether NRC has remained the same. You know 15 16 they had certain rules and regulations that go way 17 back in the early days and it's almost like nothing has changed since that time, but obviously a lot has 18 I think the idea of this risk-based 19 changed. 20 Perhaps for the first time, I may have analysis. 21 heard that from Tim and others would be five or six years ago, something like that, but the clarity of 22 23 what's intended and how to deal with this was probably best presented today than it's ever been. 24 So if 25 you've heard earlier versions or early insights, it's

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1

come a long way.

2 There wasn't a standard, right? The EPA 3 didn't issue its standard until somewhat recently. So if you think through this time period, a lot has 4 5 happened from an NRC perspective. I think there would 6 be other comments you might want to make about "Well, 7 what else is new in NRC" besides the work that's being done on ability so you can make your forecast so that 8 you can really review someone else's material when it 9 finally comes in. 10

There's another aspect of this. I didn't comment on flow line sampling. Right now, there's a flow line model and there is chemistry in the flow line model. There is the model predictions in the flow line model. And of all of this, I would suggest that the flow line model is more or less like that.

Now is the time to maybe go out and drill 17 out the flow line model in order to look for the freak 18 19 mixing and for the isotopic composition of the waters and so on to find out if you in fact can get closer to 20 so-called validity that flow line model, pieces of it, 21 22 the part of that that's quite important and maybe it does go southeast and south. I just want to make sure 23 it doesn't go straight south in which case we have a 24 25 conceptual problem here. I raise that point.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

201

point of these 40 meter per year washes that has been There are a few places where the data talked about. seems to support that. Is that real? And then when you talk about travel of a couple hundred years if you're just plain old water going down through to the cup (PH) compliance boundary, that seems like that's a little bit too fast.

9 From a geological point of view, we look at the rocks. We look at the alluvium. We crawl 10 around there and say "I don't think water goes that 11 fast through this system. Am I off?" And I look at 12 13 all of the things, maybe the conservatisms, that are not definite in the modeling and I said "I don't think 14 it can go that fast and some the radionuclides can't 15 go that fast either." 16

17 But you want to build some understanding that maybe 100 years, 200 years, is not realistic and 18 19 although the runs show it, the combination of variables that make that run come out that way may not 20 be realistic at all in terms of this other viewing of 21 22 That were my feelings asking Tim on that matrix it. table "How do you explain all of that to someone?" 23 And can we explain away the things that aren't 24 25 realistic. The run that was 100 years, I can't too

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

	202
1	excited about that, but I think we will throw it out
2	and say "I don't think that's credible."
3	It's almost like bounding calculations.
4	It's almost as bad as that. So I'll take 100 or 1,000
5	years on it. I don't want to take 100 or 1,000 on the
6	other. Can you throw some of those out on the basis
7	that it's not a reasonable combination although the
8	computer gave you that mix and you can't throw it out
9	exactly.
10	But maybe that's the correct one. Maybe
11	that's the flow in the system and how do we then look
12	to see if that's the weak link the chain and that's
13	not an easy thing to do. But when it gets to 200
14	years, I want to say "Can I understand that? Tim was
15	telling us to do that. Look at that. They would do
16	that and say this is not possible because look at all
17	the things that have to happen to have that come out
18	that way." Even though it might be lost in the
19	computer, I don't know what quite combination went in
20	there to give me that forecast, but that's the kind of
21	analysis that I would be inclined to want to make.
22	And that's beyond then the TSPA thing.
23	It's the safety assessment or the safety case, right?
24	And the program has to make a safety case for the
25	general well-being of the public, the people who can't
	NEAL D. CDOSS

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

understand the models necessarily. Their eyeballs roll back in their head and they look at the mathematics of it and it's very complicated stuff. You're looking for something else that you can deal with that has some reality in people's opinion.

So how do you build safety case with 6 7 independent lines of evidence? The Board has said use independent lines of evidence that add credibility to 8 the forecast. We use analogs and we like to see all 9 10 you can get out of analogs, not just sprinkling them in the report, but the idea of the analogs of this 11 12 uranium tailings pile story, there's some really meaty 13 stuff there and there is the analog value that we would maybe get out of that sort of a study at that 14 15 level of detail. What you should now go do in the groundwater chemistry characteristic to really get the 16 17 full value out of that message that comes out of that. Even though it's a different setting, there's usual 18 That's what I get from this sort of 19 data there. 20 I found it a very useful meeting. story.

CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: Okay. Good. Dick, actually I was going to ask you if you or others on the Board have looked at the hydrofacies, the data that go into the hydrofacies we hear about from DOE and whether or not those data are sufficient to at

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

least give you a warm feeling about the water not going directly south.

You look at all of the 3 DR. PARIZEK: different combinations of information, the most recent 4 of which those fixing models, each of which takes the 5 6 general chemistry and sort of sees whether the 7 pathways make sense so that rocks with the warmest, most have been in. I keep looking for some kind of 8 unique thing that ought to have and then I can look 9 for pollution dispersion. That's sort of what the C-10 well testing might be. You dump a lot of water to 11 given discrete points. At least, the points is where 12 13 maybe that game can be played. I'm pleased to see that the program is picking maybe on doing something 14 with that. 15

But to chemistry, the background work that 16 17 was done over the years is kind of gurdy chemistry in a sense. A borehole was opened to different horizons 18 that was mixing between the boreholes and if you talk 19 20 to people and the survey is out, you can say that some of these holes are not the best, but they did what 21 they could do with the data they had and carried it as 22 far as they could. So you have these patterns of flow 23 which is consistent with rock-work chemistry and our 24 25 action stuff. They put the isotopic data on there.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

www.nealrgross.com

All that's giving you now this flow line model which is chemistry with an isotopic point of view and from a model forecast point of view and now's the time to say "Well, can we independently go and test it?" We've already tested it and used up all the data to do that. What new data are there? Maybe that's where this speed drilling could be done to be confident that this flow line is in fact the flow line that you're dealing with.

10 To add the Carbon-14 in the story like 11 that, how does this -- If you knew the young water as people have covertly pointed, then you could tell how 12 old the water was? There's only young water there and 13 it assumes that is if you mix it, then you come up 14 15 with some kind of other anomaly. But find the young water and then you'll know how old the old water might 16 17 really be.

Or if there is no young water, that would be good news. Right? But there seems to be young water in the system right underneath the footprint as well as in the FortyMile Wash and elsewhere. So where does the young water come from and that's part of the story you try to struggle with.

24 So the chemistry has come to a 25 sophisticated level but there are experiments that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

www.nealrgross.com

1 people in the program would like to run I think to 2 clean up their understanding and now maybe is a good 3 time to do because you could do discrete big tests of 4 critical areas in order to test these hypotheses. 5 That's maybe the science and technology program 6 funding. I'm not sure where the money would come 7 from. There's always a possibility that no money 8 would come from there. I would argue that in order to 9 have this program develop the credibility it needs to 10 go forward, survive all of the tests, the debates and 11 all of a sudden, the community. Anything to 12 strengthen the understanding of a complicated system 13 is helpful because who said "When you go in the field, 14 this is huge place." But on the little plot and you 15 get this cluster of data when you have hundreds of 16 acres in the area. But when you get in the field 17 there's this big territory so there's an awful lot of 18 stuff in between where you don't quite know what's in 19 there.

The groundwater model has something in every box. Every box is full with some kind of rock that that may or may not exist there, some hydrologic properties which may not be correct but they are in the box. Every little box has one, but everyone can vary them. Then you start playing games with

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

variation and you wonder "Well; I wonder how this outcome finally came out. Do I feel good about this?" And people ask me. I feel a lot better today than I would have felt some years back.

5 But the multi-layered models are a lot 6 better than a three-layered model. Right? When you 7 go back through time and realize that progress has 8 been made, you get the full value of it. Even if you 9 don't want to do that for the performance assessment, 10 you need this for the Nitroni (PH) perspective in 11 Clark County and everybody else who wants to use the 12 models for other reasons. But the models that exist 13 there now won't predict what level change in Devil's 14 Hole to 1.2 feet or something which kills pupfish or 15 something. Right?

So I mean you can't get that good on that regional model, but you could do little subset models which need the regional model for strength. That's why this ought to be a moving model system out there that you have to keep going for all the different reasons that need to be made on the land in that area and the water resources of that area.

And it's in conflict. You draw the water and the water has haddock and springs and pupfish and the other and it was a contradiction. And every drop

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

of water in the desert comes from somewhere and you 1 2 take a drop from one place and the system tells you 3 about that. That's what's going to happen here. CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: 4 That's right. 5 Other comments? You know you indicated, Dick, that 6 ideally of course what we would have is some unique 7 signature that originated in the Yucca Mountain 8 vicinity that you could then trace and there probably 9 isn't such a thing because even the rare earth, I 10 think, would probably not be unique in any sense, 11 would they? 12 DR. PARIZEK: Programs used to look for 13 signatures like that. The only thing is what you put in yourself other than living 200 years. Two hundred 14 15 years won't do a thing in terms of putting the 16 repository in. You're not going to see anything in 17 200 years necessarily. CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: We hope not. 18 19 So I don't where those DR. PARIZEK: 20 signatures would come from, but we keep thinking about 21 where would you find them. For a while, it would be 22 the Amargosa River coming out of the Beatty area how 23 to have some distinct chemistry and then it goes into 24 the Amargosa Desert and releases a plume, but it does 25 run around the side somewhere. So there are some

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

	209
1	patterns you get out of these, at least, this
2	cohesiveness in some of the patterns you see there.
3	CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: Anyone else? Any
4	other comments? Any comments from our people in Las
5	Vegas?
6	LAS VEGAS PARTICIPANT: Yes, we have one.
7	CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: Okay. Please.
8	DR. MEIJER: My name is Aaron Meijer. I
9	have been involved in the social program for some
10	I just want to respond to the comment that chemistry
11	hasn't been enclosed in the derivation of sorption
12	coefficient distributions.
13	LAS VEGAS PARTICIPANT: Back off from the
14	mike. Is the mike on?
15	DR. MEIJER: At any rate, the fact is that
16	we have incorporated chemistry into the derivation of
17	the absorption coefficient distribution, both the SZ
18	and for the UZ in different ways for the two. In
19	addition, we've also done a surface complexation
20	modeling that Jim Davis and Paul Bertetti talked about
21	yesterday. I wasn't here for that, but I'm pretty
22	well familiar with what they've done. Those sorts of
23	things are incorporated into our thing on sorption
24	behavior, certainly in the volcanic section, but also
25	in the alluvium. We didn't have a chance to make a

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

presentation on all of that, but I think if you heard the presentation and presumably you'll see this stuff in the license application, you'll find that this information is in there.

5 I would also like to make a comment regarding the applicability of the UMTRA site, the 6 7 Naturita site to the Yucca Mountain site. I've spent some time looking at various UMTRA sites as possible 8 9 analogs and invariably what you find is that these are rather distinct chemical sites. Basically, you have 10 11 some sort of plant that produced some toxic material, either very alkaline or very acid depending on the 12 13 site and that's stuff then was dumped out in tailings piles and that went into the subsurface. So you end 14 up with a quite unusual water chemistry, if you like, 15 as source term. This is not likely to happen in Yucca 16 17 Mountain.

question about the 18 So Ι have some 19 applicability of certainly Naturita to the Yucca Mountain site. I think the approach is useful and Jim 20 has done a great job in applying it to Naturita and 21 Jim has done a great job in many other ways as well in 22 I think in terms of the developing these models. 23 direct applicability of Yucca Mountain the link is not 24 25 altogether clear or direct.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

Then finally some of the comments that Don Shettel has made, I think we have responses to a lot of his comments on the assumptions regarding sorption and that at some point in the future we'll probably talk about. We do have information that bears on all of those assumptions. That's all I really have to say.

CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: Thanks very much. We are open by the way for comments from anyone. So I guess on the schedule this can be the Public Comments section. Steve. Do I see you have your name up?

I have just a couple 13 MR. FRISHMAN: Yes. comments on the two places risk seems to be most 14 15 evident in the conversation. First was Matt Kozak's I think he tried to draw us the 16 presentation. 17 distinction between "reasonable expectation" and the Commission and DOE's approach which is a much more 18 compliance-based approach. 19

Before you go too far with trying to adopt this line of argument, it's important to remember that in the lawsuit that the State of Nevada filed, one of the issues in the case in the filing against the Regulatory Commission had to do with the meaning of "reasonable expectation" versus the traditional and

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

continually used "reasonable assurance" by the Commission.

3 But that portion of the lawsuit is over. 4 The Nuclear Regulatory Commission conceded in their response that reasonable expectation and reasonable 5 assurance mean the same thing relative to Part 63. So 6 7 before you go too far trying to draw any differences, 8 remember that this issue has been litigated and it has 9 been confirmed that reasonable expectation and 10 reasonable assurance in its currently understood meaning is the standard for Part 63. I just wanted to 11 let you know that in case you didn't so you wouldn't 12 get too far afield. 13

The other has to do with Tim McCartin's presentation that I believe deals a misguided risk perspective. The title includes "Risk Perspective" but if you look what's going on here it doesn't do what would be expected. If your mission is to riskinform the decision-making, then this approach really doesn't do it.

The reason it doesn't is because the real risk of the repository is not what you put in it. The real risk is what gets out and gets to the accessible environment. This presentation doesn't reflect that real risk. And I think it's in any great dispute that

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

www.nealrgross.com

technetium and iodine are the big players in the dose in the first, maybe up, to 100,000 years and beyond the peak dose is primarily driven by neptunium. This presentation doesn't indicate that that would be the case.

6 In fact, it doesn't really tell you 7 anything other than for long half-life radionuclides 8 that have half-lives beyond 10,000 years you ought to 9 pay a lot of attention to the plutonium. There may be 10 a need to, but we don't know yet and we don't know 11 that extent to which we have to because of the whole 12 question plutonium transport as a colloid. It doesn't 13 tell you in any way that the neptunium is what you really have to worry about because of its chemical 14 15 characteristics in the Yucca Mountain site 16 environment. It doesn't tell you that technetium and 17 iodine are what you really have to worry about because of its behavior in the Yucca Mountain environment. 18

19 So if you're looking for new ways to 20 communicate a risk perspective, it ought to at least 21 tell you or be responsive to what the risks are rather 22 than clouding the issue with things that either we 23 don't know or things that are wrong. For americium, 24 I think it's also not argued, but americium is a big 25 player if you have volcanic disturbance early in the

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4
history of the repository. So, yes, it is a big 1 2 player. It suggests that it's a really big player for 3 one that has a half-life when in fact the primary 4 delivery of the dose of the delivery made of the dose is going to be groundwater. So if you're going to get 5 into new ways of communicating a risk perspective, it 6 7 should at least tell you what the risks are and why 8 you believe they are the risks rather than clouding 9 the issue with things that, yes, they matter but we 10 understand at least to some extent, we understand some 11 of them, as to why they really matter, but they are not the most important issues in a risk discussion. 12 13 CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: Thanks, Steve. Ι think that perhaps I will speak in Tim's defense for 14 15 a moment. Okay? In part, Tim did his presentation in 16 response to some urgency of the ACNW after Tim had presented a full analysis of the TPA which included 17 18 the full assessment of dose calculated to be delivered to the reasonably, maximally exposed individual. 19 20 Basically his presentation to really 21 understand it I suspect, you would have had to have 22 previous two presentations and of course, we never 23 have time to do everything sequentially. So I don't think that Tim's presentation was meant to be a 24 25 standalone presentation as characterizing a full risk

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 assessment for Yucca Mountain. Basically, it's in 2 response to a charge or really a desire to on his part 3 and on the part of the NRC Staff to work to 4 communicate some fairly specific things and that is 5 how the geosphere, in particular, the saturated zone, 6 impacts the understanding of how various radionuclides · 7 are impacted by the geosphere. So I take your point, but I just wanted to clarify that that your criticism, 8 9 I think, isn't quite on target because you perhaps 10 misunderstood what Tim was asked to do here.

11 MR. FRISHMAN: Let me comment on this 12 because I've essentially this same presentation from 13 Tim before not in the context of a geosphere workshop. 14 In fact, the reason that he put in the table of those 15 with half-lives over 10,000 years is because Ι 16 discussed that very issue with him after his last 17 presentation of this. So I'm not arguing that there 18 is a current context for this, but this has been 19 presented as a standalone before and my quess is that 20 it will be again. So I understand what you're saying. 21 Then maybe if it's going to be presented, it should be 22 presented in the context as you say rather than giving 23 the appearance that it is a standalone.

CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: Tim.

MR. McCARTIN: Yeah, Tim McCartin, NRC

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

24

25

www.nealrgross.com

1 Staff. I take the encouragement and criticism, Steve. 2 I can do a better job of explaining some of it, but 3 George is right. There's a lot of context here. I 4 did say that when you have the dose assessment and you have the dose number, you clearly see that it's iodine 5 and technetium. So you're going in and you have that 6 7 overall "Okay."

The question is why and what else is going 8 9 I would say that I would have a different on. 10 perspective from the iodine and technetium dose if 11 indeed iodine and technetium were an enormous part of inventory and indeed the models for release were such 12 13 that I was releasing a small fraction of that 14 inventory and it was being retarded and it was still 15 giving this dose versus the situation we have.

16 It actually is a very small part of the 17 We actually have a lot of iodine and inventory. 18 technetium in the gap that is instantly released. In 19 spite of that, you can see the doses are generally 20 relatively small, but we are moving a lot of, a fairly large fraction of the percentage. 21 It's not the 22 release rate. So there's a lot of processes going in there that you use in helping you understand where is 23 the bigger issue. 24

I will go back to release rate affects the

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

www.nealrgross.com

neptunium. Solubility affects the neptunium. Transport affects the neptunium. And there are assumptions there that tend to be fairly relevant. For some of the other nuclides like plutonium, americium, there are a very large fraction of that inventory and I think you want to understand why aren't they getting out. So that's the context.

8 In subsequent presentations, I think it 9 would be worthwhile to provide that total system look. But I believe this is a way to provide some 10 11 information to understand how the system is behaving. 12 I think it is important from a safety perspective. The inventory for plutonium and americium is enormous. 13 14 The potential health consequences are very large and 15 to understand why that doesn't get out is a very 16 important part. I agree with you that indeed they 17 don't get out, but we sure want to understand why and 18 have confidence in why. So that's a useful context to 19 provide.

20 MR. FRISHMAN: One follow-up comment on 21 that and I won't belabor that any further. One of the 22 reasons that I was interested in this is because I've 23 looked at the DOE's TSPA output for releases from the 24 repository and if you look at knowing the inventory of 25 technetium and iodine and then look at the projected

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

www.nealrgross.com

release curve and then back-calculate that to a dose, you're looking at a dose that is very close to the 2 groundwater standard. That's one of the reasons that I'm concerned about it.

5 Sure. It's a small part of the inventory, but it's enough and the way it's released is big 6 7 enough to actually raise the question of whether this site meets the standard or not. That's one of the 8 9 reasons why I'm so concerned about a presentation like this that doesn't make it clear that the amount of 10 inventory isn't necessarily the most important thing 11 relative to risk and dose. 12

CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: I think we'll let 13 it there and believe me, there is nobody that disputes 14 that contention, Steve. The standard is the standard 15 and people have to look very carefully and the NRC 16 17 will look very carefully at a case that the Department of Energy makes for the safety of the repository and 18 none of what Tim presented changes anything on that 19 did you have a 20 front. Other comments? Dick, 21 response?

DR. PARIZEK: I was just ask Tim whether 22 or not Table 15 includes, say, a volcanic scenario or 23 was it not in the thought process when you were trying 24 to erect those tables? In worst cases, it's going to 25

> **NEAL R. GROSS** COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

> > 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

3

4

218

www.nealrgross.com

	219
1	be some sort of failure of the waste package in
2	transport through the saturated zone and so on.
3	MR. McCARTIN: It doesn't include.
4	DR. PARIZEK: It almost has to be a
5	footnote of what's not in there.
6	MR. McCARTIN: Yeah.
7	DR. PARIZEK: It's the "normal" behavior
8	of the repository.
9	MR. McCARTIN: Yes. A water release.
10	DR. PARIZEK: Rather than explosive
11	release or something. But that's a whole different
12	analysis which could then drastically change which I
13	guess is what Steve was also pointing out.
14	MR. McCARTIN: Sure. And one thing if I
15	could clarify and I'm not sure I make it as clear is
16	in that table where I have the Ds. A single D means
17	at least 100 years, but less than 1,000. So it could
18	be anywhere from 100 up to 999 for what it's worth.
19	I didn't mean to imply I forget exactly how I
20	explained it. It could be as low as 100, but it could
21	be as high as 999 years.
22	DR. PARIZEK: And the blanks again? When
23	you said it, I couldn't write it down fast enough. My
24	mind lost it.
25	MR. McCARTIN: Well, the blanks would be
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealrgross.com

.

	220
1	less than the lowest measure there. Now for the
2	delays, there weren't any blanks where I had delays.
3	So it would just be for the release rates.
4	CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: But had it been
5	less than 100 years, there would have been a blank in
6	the delay.
7	MR. McCARTIN: Correct.
8	CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: Other comments?
9	Ines.
10	DR. TRIAY: I have one. I would like to
11	take the opportunity to Do you want to go first?
12	I wanted to ask a question on the follow-up comment of
<u>1</u> 3	Dr. Aaron Meijer. Could you tell me? You were saying
14	that you had done some of the surface complexation
15	modeling similar to what was presented during the
16	first day of these two days. Can you explain what has
17	been done on the surface complexation modeling for the
18	element neptunium and how did the sorption coefficient
19	approach fare given your sorption modeling with more
20	sophisticated models?
21	CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: In twenty-five
22	words or less.
23	DR. MEIJER: I think we can probably spend
24	the next two weeks talking about some of the details,
25	but in any case, the bottomline is that surface
	NEAL R. GROSS
	(202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701 www.nealroross.com

, K

Ú

complexation modeling we used is a freak C-based model which is basically consistent with the stuff that Jim was doing as far as I understand it. We used some parameters. That is used surface areas with rocks at the site and we also used parameters from the Center, from Paul's work and from the Center's work, in particular, on neptunium and binding constants onto silica and also a site density on silica.

9 Basically, I assumed that because the rocks at Yucca Mountain, certainly the volcanic rocks, 10 are something on the order of 70 to 80 percent silica 11 on a whole rock basis. I used silica as a substrate 12 to do surface complexation modeling. So then with a 13 surface area with a site density with a binding 14 constant from the Center, you could the model, the 15 sorption behavior of neptunium, for different water 16 17 chemistries and you can vary, as I did, the pH data, the PCO, and vary whatever parameters you want to 18 19 vary.

At any rate, we did go through the work for J-13 compositions and for p#1, we found it to be if not bounding certainly representing a good part of the range water chemistries at Yucca Mountain and we came up with these surface complexation model results which seem to be in the range of the experimental data

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

221

www.nealrgross.com

that was available for rocks with the appropriate surface area and mineralogy. That is for instance a deepage by tuff. We have results for that.

4 So basically, the surface complexation 5 modeling collaborated the experimental data and 6 allowed us to extend that experimental data over a 7 wider range of pH and other water chemistries. 8 Overall, I was very satisfied with the correspondence 9 between the modeling and the experimental data 10 particularly for experiments that were run at longer 11 durations. Is that the sort of thing you were after?

12 That's exactly right and I DR. TRIAY: 13 would like to just point out to the members of the 14 ACNW that the comment that I was making before was to 15 do any exercise like the one that has been described 16 but not presented and probably if you have an interest 17 in exploring that, you need to take that, I think, into account before a final recommendation on this 18 19 particular matter. I think that that didn't come out 20 in the presentations that were given here in the last 21 two days.

22 CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: That's a good 23 point. I think that I saw Judy Treichel ask for the 24 floor. Do you have a comment, Judy?

MS. TREICHEL: Yes. After all this time,

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

1

2

3

www.nealrgross.com

aren't directly here.

1

2

3

4

5

I was glad to hear that four millirem was 6 7 finally mentioned because that is what we understand as the groundwater standard and if this stuff gets to 8 9 anybody, it has to meet a four millirem standard. Ι always kind of talk with a laundry list here because 10 I take notes as I go along. But we're very concerned 11 and in fact, I've written a letter. So many of these 12 meetings sound like there's already a review going on 13 of an LA (license application). There's sort of an 14 assumption of what will be in there. 15

Of course, there can be an assumption 16 17 because this has been talked about so much and DOE is continually being told "Now what you need to do when 18 you file this LA if it's to be successful is this, 19 this and this." But the state, the effective units of 20 21 government and the citizens who are concerned and want 22 to be involved in this and plan to be involved one way or another are never told "Now what you need to do 23 about your concerns is this, this or this." I have 24 25 written about that. I just wanted to mention it.

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

Every meeting, no matter if it's the ACNW or a technical exchange of the TRB meetings or whatever, generally ends with "I'm so glad to see that work happening. It's a little late in the process, but it's good that it's happening. We need more information about this, this and this." Here we are coming screaming down in this incredible race toward a license application that's really very silly to be doing it that way.

10 There was conversation about conservatism 11 versus reality and I would play it out from a citizen 12 point of view. The repository located within the 13 Death Valley groundwater system is not realistic and 14 you have a balanced use of water out there right now 15 where it supports the kinds of things that the people 16 who live out there want supported.

17 To introduce a repository into that is not realistic and there are so 18 many uncertainties 19 associated with it that there has to be high levels of 20 conservatism. When you are using a risk-informed, 21 performance-based kind of process here where you're 22 talking about something where you have no track 23 record, no performance, and you're not really all that sure what the risks are because of all of the 24 25 uncertainties, the least you can do is be very, very

> NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

www.nealrgross.com

conservative.

1

2 To talk about it being realistic, I think is disingenuous. It's sort of silly and when you ask 3 people about analogs, they can look at a lot of 4 5 analogs because what they fully expect is some time out in the future, you're going to have analogs for 6 7 this thing that you could find today at Hanford, at Savannah River, at INEEL, at Oak Ridge. You can list 8 9 them forever about things that were not supposed to happen with radioactive materials and they did. 10

What we're worried about is that the first indication that something went wrong is the Remy's kid who just doesn't seem to be very healthy. I wonder what's wrong with that kid's immune system. So from a public perspective, I think those things need to be said and need to heard. Thank you.

17CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER:Thanks, Judy.18Other comments? Anyone else in Las Vegas? Anyone19else here at the table? The Center? Oh, I forgot San20Antonio. Anyone from San Antonio want to make a21comment?

MR. PABALAN: No comments from here.
CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: Thank you. All
right. Bobby, you're the only one there.

MR. PABALAN: I'm the only one left.

NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

25

www.nealrgross.com

[226
1	CHAIRMAN HORNSBERGER: All right. Well,
2	I'll draw this to a close then. I'll just once again
3	thank everyone. I think I gave my summary comments
4	earlier and I'll just say thanks again for a
5	productive meeting. What we are going to do is have
6	a 15 minute break now. We will go off the record and
7	the Committee will reconvene in 15 minutes at 4:00
8	p.m. Thanks again. Off the record.
9	(Whereupon, at 3:43 p.m., the meeting of
10	the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste was
11	concluded.)
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
	NEAL R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. (202) 234-4433 WASHINGTON D.C. 20005-3701 WWW DESIGNERS COM
I	

 $\dot{\mathbf{U}}$

Ĺ

 $\tilde{\mathbf{U}}$

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on

Nuclear Waste

151st Meeting

Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the direction of the court reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.

Rebecca Davis Official Reporter Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.

NEAL. R. GROSS COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

NRC's Performance Assessment and Risk Perspective

Presented to: Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste Working Group on Geosphere Transport (Washington, D.C.; June 22-24, 2004)

Tim McCartin (Division of High Level Waste Repository Safety, NRC) Sam Nalluswami (Division of Waste Management and Environmental Protection, NRC)



Principles of Risk Informed Approach

- Quantitative understanding of performance relative to the safety requirements
 - what can happen
 - how likely is it to occur
 - what are the consequences if it occurs
- Post-closure performance requirements
 - multiple barriers
 - dose limits
 - ground water protection
- · Variety of analyses assist understanding
 - overall performance
 - intermediate results
 - sensitivity and uncertainty analyses

Objectives of Risk Informed Approach

3

- Identification of important parameters, models, and assumptions
- Identification of important uncertainties
- Focus review on technical support in key areas of performance assessment
 - risk dilution (e.g., arbitrary expansion of range for chemical retardation as a "conservative" approach)
 - inappropriate "conservatism" (e.g., adoption of conservative subsystem model or parameter that leads to a non-conservative overall result)

Risk Insights

- Retardation in Alluvium (high significance)
- Matrix Diffusion (medium significance)
- Effects of Colloids (medium significance)
- Alluvium Transport Distance (medium significance)

Understanding Saturated Zone Performance

5

- Risk Insight
 - inventory (potential risk)
 - identification of barriers important to waste isolation
 - uncertainties

Nuclide	Half-Life (yrs)	Percent of Inventory at 1,000 yrs (by activity)	Percent of Inventory at 1,000 yrs (by activity - weighted by DCF)
Am 241	430	54%	56%
Pu 240	6,500	25%	25%
Pu 239	24,000	18%	18%
Am 243	7,400	1.2%	1.2%
Tc 99	210,000	0.7%	0.0003%
U 234	240,000	0.1%	0.01%
C 14	5,700	0.07%	0.00005%
Np 237	2,100,000	0.06%	0.08%
Cs 135	2,300,000	0.03%	0.00007%
U 238	4,500,000,000	0.02%	0.001%
1 129	16,000,000	0.002%	0.0002%
Th 230	77,000	0.001%	0.0002%

Radionuclide Inventory (half-lives greater than 10,000 years)

Nuclide	Half-Life (yrs)	Percent of Inventory at 1,000 yrs (by activity)	Percent of Inventory at 1,000 yrs (by activity - weighted by DCF)
Pu 239	24,000	94%	99.5%
Tc 99	210,000	3.8%	0.002%
U 234	240,000	0.7%	0.06%
Np 237	2,100,000	0.3%	0.4%
Cs 135	2,300,000	0.1%	0.0004%
U 238	4,500,000,000	0.08%	0.007%
129	16,000,000	0.009%	0.0009%
Th 230	77,000	0.006%	0.0009%

8







	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												
Safety Functions	Important Features	Radionuclides in the Ground-Water Pathway											
		Am 241	Pu 240	Pu 239	Am 243	Тс 99	U 234	C 14	Np 237	Cs 135	U 238	l 129	Th 230
Onset of Release	Waste Package	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDE
Release	Waste Form					LL				LL	L	L	
Rate From Engineered	Solubility Limits										LLL		L
Barriers	Solubility Limits; Limited Water		L	L	L		L		L		LLL		LL
Transport	Transport in Fractures	DDD	DD	DD	DD	D	D	D	D	DDD	D	D	DD
In Geosphere	Transport in Porous Media	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	D	DDD	D	DDD	DDD	DDD	D	DDC

Saturated Zone Characteristics

- Relatively flat gradient between repository and compliance location
- Alluvium (porous flow)
 - sorption properties of matrix
- Fractured Tuff
 - matrix diffusion

Saturated Zone Variation

- Alluvium
 - retardation factors can vary orders of magnitude for certain radionuclides
 - length of flow path
- Fractured Tuff
 - significance of matrix diffusion depends on sorption properties of matrix and extent of fracturing

14

Radionuclides	Attributes of Waste Isolation for Saturated Zone									
	Alluvium Distance		Alluvium Retardation		Alluvium Distance & Retardation		Alluvium Distance & Retard (no matrix diff.)			
	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High		
Americium 241	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD		
Plutonium 240	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD		
Plutonium 239	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD		
Americium 243	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD		
Technetium 99	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D		
Uranium 234	DD	DD	D	DDD	DD	DDD	D	DDD		
Carbon 14	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D		
Neptunium 237	DD	DD	D	DDD	DD	DDD	D	DDD		
Cesium 135	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD	DDD		
Uranium 238	DD	DD	D	DDD	DD	DDD	D	DDD		
lodine 129	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D		
Thorium 230	DDD	DDD	DD	DDD	DD	DDD	D	DDD		

Variation in Waste Isolation of Saturated Zone

Summary

- Risk insights based on comprehensive understanding of the repository system that:
 - identifies important parameters, models, and assumptions
 - considers uncertainties
 - provides an "informed" and focused approach for NRC's review





























**Description Description Desc**











151st ACNW

DLS/GMII 19







Nye County Department of Natural Resources and Federal Facilities

Nye County's Groundwater Evaluations

Prepared by

Thomas S Buqo

ACNW Meeting - NWRPO Presentation

June 23, 2004

Overview

- Nye County's Water Level Evaluation Program
 - Expanded water level monitoring

Pahrump ValleyStewart ValleySpringsAmargosa DesertEWDP landChicago Valley

Numerical modeling

Relict groundwater mounds Cross sectional models

- Groundwater conditions in Ash Meadows

Depth to groundwater Water level trends



Where We Left Off Last Year

3



l Facilities
Map Based on Regional Data



Data points included winter 1999 – 2000 Nye County and USGS water level measurements with older measurements used to fill in data gaps. Spring elevations were also used as they represent the only data in some large areas.

Nye County Department of Natural Resources and Federal Facilities

C02

What Constitutes a Data Gap?

Everyone has their own definition based on their own interests, issues, responsibilities, and concerns:

Scientific interest – gaps in defining distribution and variability

Regulatory authority – gaps in information needed for decision making

Environmental concern – gaps in understanding cause and effect

Or you happen to work for somebody who is caught up in it.

I work for Nye County so.....



What Constitutes a Data Gap?



Nye County Department of Natural Resources and Federal Facilities

C03

Data Gaps



Some rather large areas are devoid of any groundwater information.

Some rather large areas have appreciable information.

How do we fill in the gaps?

Where are the gaps?

C04



Filling Data Gaps – We Really Can't Collect on a Grid



So We Have to Prioritize the Gaps



C05

Nye County Areas of Concern





106

Pahrump Valley and Ash Meadows



Pahrump Gaps:

Recharge Water Quality Underflow Cause and Effect Separation of upper and lower aquifers

Amargosa Gaps:

Discharge Depth to Water Water Level Trends Cause and Effect



01

Pahrump Valley – Expanded Water Level Monitoring



Private Wells

- 74 wells in Pahrump 1999 – 2003
- 62 wells added since Devils Hole Workshop 2003

Added Utilities, Inc. wells Added deeper wells Added wells in data gaps

More wells in areas with high domestic well and septic system densities

> Measurements taken in 170 wells total

> > COT



Pahrump Valley – Water Level Monitoring



Adequate distribution of existing wells for monitoring effects of water withdrawals *within the developed* portions of the basin.

Transects will be developed to reduce monitoring burden.

Data is very sparse beyond development.

Water quality data is severely limited.

Recharge estimates need refinement.

Discharge estimates need refinement.

Underflow fluxes are poorly understood.



C08

Amargosa Valley – Expanded Water Level Monitoring



ilities 09

Recent Estimates of Evapotranspiration Eastern Nevada and Ash Meadows

Both relied on imagery analysis and ground Et measurements

Results in Eastern Nevada found Et (and recharge) was double the reconnaissance report series values.

Results in Ash Meadows found Et was 18,000 to 21,000 acre feet per year, only slightly higher than previous estimates based on spring discharge.

Why the big difference?

Were the original reconnaissance estimates more accurate in the south?



Figure scanned from Shevenell 1996



Recent Estimates of Evapotranspiration



Satellite imagery provides an excellent tool

Imagery courtesy of Southern Nevada Water Authority

Recent Estimates of Evapotranspiration - Eastern Nevada





EXPLANATION

Land cover within phreatophyte area—Ground-water evapotranspiration for indicated plant cover is given in table B2



All land within each Et area was classified.

Et estimated on basis of plant cover with correlations to depth to groundwater and annual groundwater Et

Figures scanned from Nichols (2000)





Figure A7. Annual ground-water evapotranspiration from phreatophyte shrubs and grasses and essoclated bare soil as related to depth to ground water. Numbers refer to field sites shown on figure A1 and described in table A1.







Figure A8. Relation between plant cover and depth to ground water. Numbers refer to field sites shown on figure A1 and described in table A1.

ET is greater than 1 ft per year from groundwater depths of 10 ft or less

Consistent with previous theory and observations.

How low can it go?

Amargosa Research Station suggests a lot.

Graphs scanned and modified from Nichols (2000)



Recent Estimates of Evapotranspiration - Ash Meadows





Depth to Groundwater in Ash Meadows Area



Based on updated 2000 baseline with recent Nye County and USGS water level data and data in Laczniak et al. (1999)

< 10 ft to GW 58,000 acres

10 – 50 ft to GW 45,000 acres

C14

Depth to Groundwater in Ash Meadows Area



 $\sim 58,000 \text{ acres} < 10 \pm \text{ ft to GW}$ $- \underbrace{12,467 \text{ acres classified}}_{\sim 46,000 \text{ acres}}$ $X \underbrace{\text{x.xx ft/yr Et}}_{\sim \text{xx},000 \text{ afy}}$

but wait...



Ash Meadows Data Gaps



Even though the Ash Meadows area has been investigated and there are long-term records available for many wells and springs, there is still not enough data to accurately define the depth to ground water.

Yet our fundamental estimates of recharge and perennial yield rely on this knowledge.

Can you geophysicists improve our knowledge?



PLANS

Evaluation of upper and deeper water level trends in Pahrump Valley

Selection of transects for monitoring in Pahrump

Evaluation of effects of groundwater mounds on water withdrawals

Continued water level monitoring in Pahrump, Amargosa Desert, Stewart Valley, Chicago Valley, and points beyond

Continued spring verification

Spring monitoring ?



EPRI Evaluations of the Saturated Zone

Frank Schwartz

Ohio State University Columbus, Ohio

Matthew W. Kozak

Monitor Scientific LLC Denver, Colorado mkozak@monitorsci.com

> John Kessler EPRI



EPRI Themes for the SZ

- For past several years, EPRI Team has examined several themes related to the saturated zone
- Appropriate to review some of these here
 - both the UZ and SZ contribute to the safety case
 - emphasis on analysis of realistic rather than conservative conditions
 - concept of flowing interval unusual conceptualization

The general approach

- Apply EPA's concept of reasonable expectation
 - "Reasonable expectation takes what might be termed a realistic or best-value approach to dealing with uncertainty" *
 - This approach differs from the compliance-based approach being implemented by DOE and NRC, which are more conservative
- 40 CFR 197 is based on Yucca Mountain acceptability if a reasonable expectation analysis complies with the standard
- The difference between these approaches represents an additional unquantified factor of safety
 - * EPA, 2001, Evaluation of Potential Economic Impacts of 40 CFR 197, emphasis added



Yucca Mountain Total System Performance Assessment





SZ Conceptualization

- EPRI through its analyses has tried to avoid a philosophy of excessive in the treatment of hydrogeologic processes
- For example, in contaminant transport analyses, we think conservatism has lead to the elimination of attenuation mechanisms that are not well understood, and exaggeration of primary transport mechanisms, like advection
- Issue historically not of primary concern because of the effectiveness of the containers and UZ



Example of Matrix Diffusion

- Concept of flowing interval has been developed within TSPA to conceptualize fractured flow in the UZ
- Flow and transport occurs within poorly connected system of flowing intervals
- flowing interval spacing >> fracture spacing





Flowing Intervals are Relatively Rare

- Flowing intervals do not appear to have significant interconnections because of the somewhat random distribution
- As a consequence of assumed large rock blocks between the flowing intervals, matrix diffusion is minimal









Comments

- This same sparse network of fractures is being called upon to carry relatively large quantities of flow and to function as an aquifer
- Appears to be one model for the UZ and a different one for the SZ
- Both are worst cases
 - pervasive fracturing in UZ facilitates mass transport from the containers to fractures
 - fracture zones in SZ minimize the opportunity for fracture/matrix interactions
- TSPA models of the saturated zone are likely to be significantly conservative compared to reality

